Exeter Airport Airspace Change Proposal

Design Principles Evaluation

Date: 30th June 2023
Revision: Issue 4 Draft A
Document Ref: 71189 032

Document Details

Reference	Description
Document Title	Exeter Airport Airspace Change Proposal
	Design Principles Evaluation
Document Ref	71189 032
Issue	Issue 4 Draft A
Date	30th June 2023
Client Name	Exeter & Devon Airport Ltd

Issue	Amendment	Date
Issue 1	Initial Issue	19th November 2021
Issue 2	Re-submission: Design Principle Assessment Criteria; regulatory guidance and Containment Policy application; airspace options evaluation of different airspace classifications.	19th August 2022
Issue 3	Re-submission: Design Principle Assessment Criteria; options evaluation	3rd March 2023
Issue 4	Re-submission:	30th June 2023

Table of Contents

Table of Tables

Glossary

Acronym	Meaning
aal	Above Aerodrome Level
ACP	Airspace Change Proposal
AMS	Airspace Modernisation Strategy
amsl	Above Mean Sea Level
ATC	Air Traffic Control
ATZ	Aerodrome Traffic Zone
CAA	Civil Aviation Authority
CAP	Civil Aviation Publication
CAS	Controlled Airspace
CAT	Commercial Air Transport
CTA	Control Area
CTR	Control Zone
ft	feet
GA	General Aviation
ILS	Instrument Landing System
IAF	Initial Approach Fix
IF	Intermediate Fix
nm	nautical mile
RMZ	Radio Mandatory Zone
RNP	Required Navigation Performance
SID	Standard Instrument Departure
TMZ	Transponder Mandatory Zone

Acronym	Meaning
VFR	Visual Flight Rules

1 Introduction

1.1 Background

The Exeter Airport Airspace Change Proposal (ACP) is currently at Stage 2 – Develop and Assess – of the Civil Aviation Publication (CAP) 1616 Airspace Design process. Step 2A requires the change sponsor to develop a comprehensive list of options that each address the Statement of Need and that align with the Design Principles developed in Stage 1. As the change sponsor, Exeter Airport has tested these options with those stakeholders that were invited to contribute to the development of the Design Principles. The Design Principle Evaluation shows to what extent the options meet the Design Principles.

This document articulates the evaluation of each of the options against each of the Design Principles developed during Stage 1, and forms part of the document set required as evidence to satisfy the Stage 2 Develop and Assess Gateway. This document should be read alongside the Exeter Airport Airspace Change Proposal Options Development document which has also been uploaded to the Civil Aviation Authority (CAA) airspace portal at Step 2A:

https://airspacechange.caa.co.uk/PublicProposalArea?pID=62

1.2 Prioritised List of Design Principles

The work undertaken during Stage 1 helped to establish a prioritised shortlist of Design Principles to act as a framework against which Design Options have been drawn up. The prioritised list of Design Principles is shown in Table 1 below.

Prioritised DP	Design Principle
1	SAFETY – Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area
2	HARMONISATION – Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (AMS) and any future plans associated with it
3	PROTECTION – New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport
4	ACCESS – Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users
5	MINIMISE IMPACT – Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area

Prioritised DP	Design Principle
6	DIMENSIONS – The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement
7	CONNECTIVITY – Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport
8	ENVIRONMENT – Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace

Table 1 – Prioritised Design Principles

1.3 Step 2B – Options Appraisal

The second part of Stage 2 (Step 2B) involves an assessment of the options to develop the short list of options that will be taken forward to Stage 3 (Consultation). Options Appraisal is used as a tool throughout the CAP 1616 process to help refine the options from an initial long list, down to a shortlist and a final set of preferred options. The process is iterative with an Initial Options Appraisal used to whittle down the longlist in Step 2B, a Full Options Appraisal of the shortlist taking place in Stage 3 (Step 3A) prior to consultation, and the Final Options Appraisal supporting the submission of the ACP application to the CAA.

The Initial Options Appraisal, carried out at Step 2B, will be a qualitative assessment of the impacts of each of the individual procedure options. During Consultation preparation in Stage 3, each of the individual procedure designs will be considered in combination with other procedures to create an 'operational picture' of where aircraft arriving at and departing from Exeter Airport will fly. These combined options will be the subject of the Full Options Appraisal, which will be a quantitative assessment that will determine the costs and benefits of each alternative.

At the end of Step 2B, Exeter Airport will submit details of the options developed and the Initial Options Appraisal to the CAA for assessment at the Stage 2 Develop and Assess Gateway, currently programmed for 28th July 2023.

2 Design Principles Evaluation

2.1 Evaluation of the Do Nothing Option against the Design Principles

The Do Nothing option has been assessed against the prioritised list of Design Principles shown in Table 1 in Section 1 above.

The table below gives an overview of how the Do Nothing option aligns to each Design Principle; it shows a summary of the analysis conducted for the option with a high-level assessment of whether the Design Principle is either not met, partially met or fully met, as follows:

- A green box indicates that the Design Principle has been **met** by the specified option.
- An orange box means that the Design Principle has been **partially met** by the specified option.
- A red box indicates that the Design Principle has **not been met** by the specified option.

The assessment criteria in Table 3 below have been used to determine whether each design option has Met, Partially Met or Not Met each of the Design Principles. If a design option does not meet any of Design Principles, it will be rejected and not taken forward to Step 2B, Initial Options Appraisal.

Design Principle	Assessment Criteria		
	Not Met	Partially Met	Met
SAFETY – Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.	There is evidence to suggest that this option might be detrimental to safety, and that suitable mitigation may not be possible.	Indicative evidence suggests that the introduction of robust safety mitigations may be necessary.	There is no evidence to suggest that this option would be unsafe.

Design Principle	Assessment Criteria		
	Not Met	Partially Met	Met
HARMONISATION – Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy (AMS) and any future plans associated with it.	This option does not meet the known outcomes of the AMS.	With minor modification, this option would meet the known outcomes of the AMS This option does not meet some of the known requirements of the AMS but will have low impact.	This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.
PROTECTION – New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.	This option does not create a known traffic environment or protect the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport.	This option creates a known traffic environment for some operations only that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport.	This option creates a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport.
ACCESS – Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	Other airspace users will be denied access to any new airspace.	This option may require additional requirements, such as ATC permission, radio or transponder, to access any new airspace.	Access to any new airspace is permitted without any additional requirements.

Design Principle	Assessment Criteria		
	Not Met	Partially Met	Met
MINIMISE IMPACT – Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	This option will impose restrictions on other airspace users that will have no suitable mitigation and will have an impact on their operations.	This option does not impose any restrictions on other airspace users but may have an impact on their operations. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact.	This option will have little or no impact on other airspace users.
DIMENSIONS – The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	This option does not fully protect the final approach and climb out paths or contain procedures. The procedures are not all contained and the amount of Controlled Airspace is considered excessive to protect the final approach and initial climb out paths. The SIDs can be contained but the amount of Controlled Airspace to do so would be large.	This option protects the final approach and initial climb out paths but does not contain procedures.	This option protects the final approach and climb out paths and contains procedures. The procedure can be contained in a small amount of airspace.

Design Principle	Assessment Criteria		
	Not Met	Partially Met	Met
CONNECTIVITY – Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	This option does not connect to the airways structure.	This option provides connectivity to the airways structure but not by recognised Controlled Airspace (Class D or Class E). This option provides connectivity to the airways structure but does not ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	This option provides connectivity to the airways structure. Commercial Air Transport can remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.
ENVIRONMENT – Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	See Assessment Matrix below		

Table 2 – Design Principles Assessment Criteria

When assessing the options against Design Principle 8 (ENVIRONMENT), the potential environmental impact of the changes were considered in line with the Air Navigation Guidance 2017 and the government laid-out altitude based priorities. That is, the environmental priority from the ground to 4,000 ft would be to limit and, where possible, reduce the total adverse effects of aviation noise on people. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, the environmental priority would continue to be minimising the impact of aviation noise, unless that would create a disproportionate increase in CO_2 emissions. In the airspace above 7,000 ft, the priority will be the reduction of CO_2 emissions. Exeter Airport is only responsible for the airspace changes up to 7,000 ft. The following matrix will be used to assess whether Design Principle 8 is MET, PARTIAL or NOT MET for each of the design options assessed:

Noise	**Emissions**	**Assessment**
Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise compared to current operations. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations.	This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations	MET
	Aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft are expected to be similar compared to current operations with this option	PARTIAL
	Aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft are expected to significantly increase compared to current operations with this option	NOT MET
Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to increase any adverse impacts of noise compared to current operations. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. The level of any increase in the impact is unsure at this stage. Further detailed analysis will be conducted at Stage 3 to determine whether the impact would be acceptable.	This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations	PARTIAL
	Aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft are expected to be similar compared to current operations with this option	PARTIAL
	Aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft are expected to significantly increase compared to current operations with this option	NOT MET
Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to increase any adverse impacts of noise compared to current operations. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, this option is also expected to increase any adverse impacts of noise	This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations	NOT MET
	Aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft are expected to be similar compared to current operations with this option	NOT MET
	Aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft are expected to significantly increase	NOT MET

compared to current operations. Overall, this option is expected to have a significant increase in the adverse impacts of noise compared to current operations.	compared to current operations with this option	

Table 3 – Design Principle 8 Assessment Criteria

The minimum requirement for protection of aircraft on the final approach would be for protection from the Intermediate Fix (IF) or on the ILS approach where they are lined up in the direction of the runway, prior to commencing the descent.

The minimum requirement for protection of aircraft on the initial climb out path would be for protection until 2,000 ft above the aerodrome level, at which point the transition from take-off to en-route configuration is completed.

The Policy for the Design of Controlled Airspace Structures, published in August 2022, covers the requirements for airspace design and the containment of procedures. Current UK policy is that a SID provides a specified Instrument Flight Rules (IFR) departure procedure that remains wholly within CAS and permits connectivity with the en-route Air Traffic Service (ATS) route system. For this reason, a SID must originate at an aerodrome that is also within CAS. The policy also covers the requirements for Standard Arrival Routes (STARs), which are deemed to incorporate RNAV Transitions to Final Approach procedures. An RNAV Transitions to Final Approach procedure is the UK terminology to describe the RNAV initial approach segment from an RNAV Hold Fix to the Final Approach Fix which includes both lateral and vertical guidance and is designed in accordance with PANS-OPS 8168. The Policy for the Design of Controlled Airspace Structures states that these procedures should also be contained in CAS.

2.2 Do Nothing (Departures) Evaluation

Design Principle Evaluation				**OPTION NO: Do Nothing (Departures)**
Option Name: Do Nothing (Departures)				ACCEPT
Description of Option: The Do Nothing (Departures) option represents the current operating procedures for aircraft departing from Exeter Airport. The airport has an Aerodrome Traffic Zone (ATZ), 2.5 nm radius from surface to 2,000 ft above aerodrome level (aal). Departing aircraft follow the Noise Abatement Procedures before routing direct as flight planned to join the en-route airways network.				
Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET	
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: ATC monitoring would continue to be required to provide safe separation from known or unknown traffic. Although Exeter ATC handles the current operational issues safely and effectively on a tactical basis, the busy air traffic environment may result in overload situations as controllers try to control aircraft in a limited volume of airspace. Evidence suggests that robust safety mitigations in the form of new airspace (this ACP) may be necessary to provide protection for aircraft operating in the vicinity of Exeter Airport.				
Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET	
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Some key outcomes of Airspace Modernisation (enabling integration and avoiding flight delays by better managing the airspace network) may not be met. However, the impact is expected to be low. Exeter Airport's location means that there will be few, if any, interactions with other airports that require resolving and improvements to the airspace above 7,000 ft should facilitate better access to the network, improving integration and reducing the chance of flight delays.				
Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET	
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option creates a known traffic environment for some operations only. ATC monitoring would be required to provide protection for aircraft on initial climb-out paths.				
Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET	

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: There are no current restrictions to access of the airspace around Exeter Airport, other than the requirements of the ATZ.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will have no impact on other airspace users.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option does not require Controlled Airspace as there is no containment requirement.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport (CAT) remain inside Controlled Airspace (CAS) when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option relates only to the current departure procedures in place at Exeter Airport and not the airspace. Therefore, this Design Principle has not been assessed for this option.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will maintain the current environmental impacts.			

2.2.1 Do Nothing (Departures) Option

The Do Nothing (Departures) option represents the current situation where there are no published departure Instrument Flight Procedures. Departing aircraft follow the Noise Abatement Procedures before routing direct as flight planned, through Class G airspace, to join the en-route airways network. ATC monitoring is required to provide safe separation from known or unknown traffic.

2.3 Do Nothing (Arrivals) Evaluation

Design Principle Evaluation			**OPTION NO: Do Nothing (Arrivals)**
Option Name: Do Nothing (Arrivals)			ACCEPT
Description of Option: The Do Nothing (Arrivals) option represents the current operating procedures for aircraft arriving at Exeter Airport. The airport has an Aerodrome Traffic Zone (ATZ), 2.5 nm radius from surface to 2,000 ft above aerodrome level (aal). Aircraft arriving at the airport will follow ATC instructions for vectoring to the required approach procedure. Instrument Approach Procedures, including ILS and RNP, are available for both runway directions.			
Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: ATC monitoring would continue to be required to provide safe separation from known or unknown traffic. Although Exeter ATC handles the current operational issues safely and effectively on a tactical basis, the busy air traffic environment may result in overload situations as controllers try to control aircraft in a limited volume of airspace. Evidence suggests that robust safety mitigations in the form of new airspace (this ACP) may be necessary to provide protection for aircraft operating in the vicinity of Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Some key outcomes of Airspace Modernisation (enabling integration and avoiding flight delays by better managing the airspace network) may not be met. However, the impact is expected to be low. Exeter Airport's location means that there will be few, if any, interactions with other airports that require resolving and improvements to the airspace above 7,000 ft should facilitate better access to the network, improving integration and reducing the chance of flight delays.			
Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option creates a known traffic environment for some operations only. ATC monitoring would be required to provide protection for aircraft on the final approach paths.			
Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: There are no current restrictions to access of the airspace around Exeter Airport, other than the requirements of the ATZ.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will have no impact on other airspace users.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option does not require Controlled Airspace as there is no containment requirement.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport (CAT) remain inside Controlled Airspace (CAS) when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option relates only to the current arrival and departure procedures in place at Exeter Airport and not the airspace. Therefore, this Design Principle has not been assessed for this option.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will maintain the current environmental impacts.			

2.3.1 Do Nothing (Arrivals) Option

The Do Nothing (Arrivals) option represents the current situation where there are no published arrival procedures. Aircraft will leave the en-route network and receive ATC vectors to transit through Class G airspace. ATC monitoring is required to provide safe separation from known or unknown traffic. Aircraft arriving at the airport will follow ATC instructions for vectoring to the required approach procedure.

2.4 Do Nothing (Airspace) Evaluation

<table>
<tr><td colspan="4">Design Principle Evaluation</td><td colspan="3">OPTION NO: Do Nothing (Airspace)</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Option Name: Do Nothing (Airspace)</td><td colspan="3">REJECT</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="7">Description of Option: The Do Nothing (Airspace) option represents the airspace that is currently in operation at Exeter Airport. The airport has an Aerodrome Traffic Zone (ATZ), 2.5 nm radius from surface to 2,000 ft above aerodrome level (aal).</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="7">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: ATC monitoring would continue to be required to provide safe separation from known or unknown traffic. Although Exeter ATC handles the current operational issues safely and effectively on a tactical basis, the busy air traffic environment may result in overload situations as controllers try to control aircraft in a limited volume of airspace. This option does not address the potential operational safety risks associated with the lack of protection currently afforded to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="7">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: A key outcome of Airspace Modernisation, specifically maintaining and enhancing high aviation safety standards, will not be met. Other outcomes of Airspace Modernisation (efficient use of airspace and enabling integration, avoiding flight delays by better managing the airspace network and improving environmental performance by reducing emissions) are also unlikely to be met.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="7">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option creates a known traffic environment for some operations only. ATC monitoring would be required to provide protection for aircraft on the final approach or initial climb-out paths.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="7">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: There are no current restrictions to access of the airspace around Exeter Airport, other than the requirements of the ATZ.</td></tr>
</table>

Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will have no impact on other airspace users.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option does not fully protect the final approach and initial climb out paths.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport (CAT) remain inside Controlled Airspace (CAS) when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option does not connect to the airways structure.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will maintain the current environmental impacts.			

2.4.1 Do Nothing (Airspace) Option

The Do Nothing (Airspace) option represents the current situation where the only form of airspace established to give protection to aerodrome traffic around the airport is an Air Traffic Zone (ATZ). The Exeter Airport ATZ is the airspace extending from the surface to a height of 2,000 ft above the level of the aerodrome within the area bounded by a circle centred on the mid-point of the runway and having a radius of 2.5 nm. Outside of this circle, the airspace is Class G airspace which means anyone can fly there without talking to Exeter Airport ATC. This means that when an airliner is coming in to land, another aircraft could (and indeed there are recorded instances) cut straight across the Final Approach requiring ATC to intervene to ensure safety margins are maintained. This option does not address the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ and is therefore rejected.

3 Design Principles Evaluation - Procedures

3.1 Evaluation of the Options against the Design Principles

Each option has been assessed against the prioritised list of Design Principles shown in Table 1 in Section 1 above.

Table 3 below, and the individual 'Option' tables that follow, give an overview of how well each option aligns to each Design Principle; it shows a summary of the analysis conducted for each option with a high-level assessment of whether the Design Principle is either not met, partially met or fully met, as follows:

- A green box indicates that the Design Principle has been **met** by the specified option.
- An orange box means that the Design Principle has been **partially met** by the specified option.
- A red box indicates that the Design Principle has **not been met** by the specified option.

The assessment criteria shown in Table 2 in Section 2 above have been used to determine whether each design option has met, partially met or not met each of the Design Principles. If a design option does not meet any of Design Principles, it will be rejected and not taken forward to Step 2B, Initial Options Appraisal.

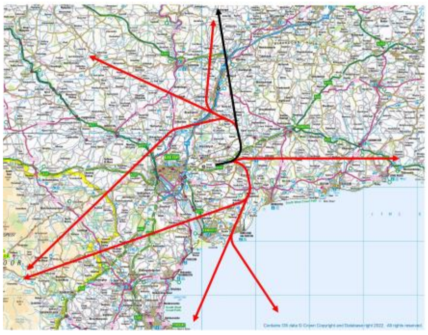
Design Principle Evaluation			**OPTION NO: S0**
Option Name: Omnidirectional Departures			ACCEPT
Description of Option: An omnidirectional departure will provide an obstacle-cleared instrument departure at Exeter Airport. On reaching the specified height to ensure obstacle clearance (which will not be below 500 ft aal), a turn in any direction may be made to join the en-route phase of flight. An omnidirectional departure may also require specific restrictions to be applied as part of the procedure including avoidance of specific sectors, or altitude or design-gradient limitations such that the procedure could be designed to perform in a similar way to the Standard Instrument Departure procedure options that are being considered. The actual track heading and joining point will depend on the new airways configuration above 7,000 ft.			
Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: The procedure will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The procedure will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. ATC monitoring would continue to be required to provide safe separation from known or unknown traffic. Although Exeter ATC handles the current operational issues safely and effectively on a tactical basis, the busy air traffic environment may result in overload situations as controllers try to control aircraft in a limited volume of airspace. Evidence suggests that robust safety mitigations in the form of new airspace (this ACP) may be necessary to provide protection for aircraft operating in the vicinity of Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Some key outcomes of Airspace Modernisation (enabling integration and avoiding flight delays by better managing the airspace network) may not be met. However, the impact is expected to be low. Exeter Airport's location means that there will be few, if any, interactions with other airports that require resolving and improvements to the airspace above 7,000 ft should facilitate better access to the network, improving integration and reducing the chance of flight delays.			
Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option creates a known traffic environment for some operations only. ATC monitoring would be required to provide protection for aircraft on initial climb-out paths.			

Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: There are no current restrictions to access of the airspace around Exeter Airport, other than the requirements of the ATZ.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will have no impact on other airspace users.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option does not require Controlled Airspace as there is no containment requirement.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport (CAT) remain inside Controlled Airspace (CAS) when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option relates only to the introduction of omnidirectional departure procedures at Exeter Airport and not the airspace. Therefore, this Design Principle has not been assessed for this option.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to increase any adverse impacts of noise compared to current operations due to the likely impact on the City of Exeter. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. The level of any increase in the impact is unsure at this stage. Further detailed analysis will be conducted at Stage 3 to determine whether the impact would be acceptable. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.			

3.1.1 Omnidirectional Departures

This option provides an obstacle-cleared IFR departure at Exeter Airport, which may include specific restrictions to be applied as part of the procedure including avoidance of specific sectors, or altitude or design-gradient limitations such that the procedure could be designed to perform in a similar way to the Standard Instrument Departure procedure options that are being considered. The actual track heading and joining point will depend on the new airways configuration above 7,000 ft. Aircraft will continue to route through

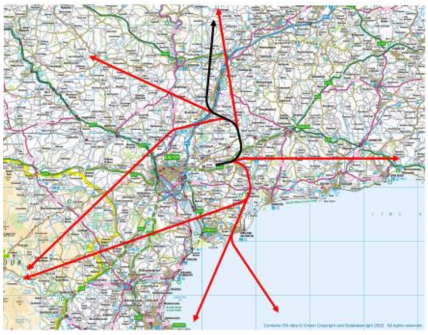
Class G airspace, to join the en-route airways network and ATC monitoring will be required to provide safe separation from known or unknown traffic.

Design Principle Evaluation		OPTION NO: S1	
Option Name: Runway 08 SID (north – direct)		ACCEPT	
Description of Option: On reaching 1,500 ft aal to comply with noise abatement procedures, aircraft turn left onto a north-north-westerly heading, climbing to 7,000 ft to join the en-route airways network. The actual track heading and joining point will depend on the new airways configuration above 7,000 ft.			
Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: The procedure will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The procedure will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. It is a UK requirement that all SIDs must be wholly contained within CAS in accordance with CAP 778 and the Policy for the Design of Controlled Airspace Structures. Implementation of this procedure will require the necessary CAS to ensure lateral and vertical containment. Possible conflict with General Aviation (GA) aircraft to the north of the airport is mitigated by the introduction of CAS.			
Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.			
Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: The introduction of controlled airspace to contain this procedure will create a known traffic environment, although Class E airspace would provide a known environment for IFR operations only.			
Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option may require additional requirements, such as ATC permission, radio or transponder, to access any new airspace but access to airspace will not routinely be denied.			

Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: The introduction of airspace to contain this procedure is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. The level of impact would vary depending on the classification of airspace being introduced. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will need CAS to contain the procedure but this will be the minimum necessary to contain the procedure.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will need to be contained in CAS, providing connectivity to the airways structure.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise compared to current operations. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.			

3.1.2 Runway 08 SID (north – direct)

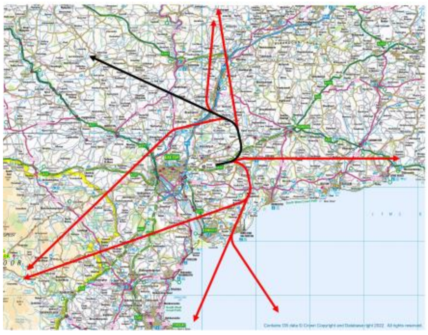
This procedure represents the most direct routing for aircraft departing to the north. However, the route passes close to the west of North Hill and Dunkeswell aerodromes as aircraft climb. This option would require the introduction of CAS to contain the procedure which could have an impact on other airspace users in the local area, which would require mitigation.

<table>
<tr><td colspan="3">Design Principle Evaluation</td><td colspan="2">OPTION NO: S2</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Option Name: Runway 08 SID (north – dogleg)</td><td colspan="2">ACCEPT</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Description of Option: On reaching 1,500 ft aal to comply with noise abatement procedures, aircraft turn left onto a north-north-westerly heading initially before turning further left onto a north-westerly heading. Aircraft will then turn right onto a northerly heading, climbing to 7,000 ft, to join the en-route airways network. The actual track positions and joining point will depend on the new airways configuration above 7,000 ft.
</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: The procedure will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The procedure will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. It is a UK requirement that all SIDs must be wholly contained within CAS in accordance with CAP 778 and the Policy for the Design of Controlled Airspace Structures. Implementation of this procedure will require the necessary CAS to ensure lateral and vertical containment. Possible conflict with GA aircraft to the north of the airport is mitigated by the introduction of CAS.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA’s published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: The introduction of controlled airspace to contain this procedure will create a known traffic environment, although Class E airspace would provide a known environment for IFR operations only.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option may require additional requirements, such as ATC permission, radio or transponder, to access any new airspace but access to airspace will not routinely be denied.</td></tr>
</table>

Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: The introduction of airspace to contain this procedure is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. The level of impact would vary depending on the classification of airspace being introduced. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will need CAS to contain the procedure but this will be the minimum necessary to contain the procedure.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will need to be contained in CAS, providing connectivity to the airways structure.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise compared to current operations. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.			

3.1.3 Runway 08 SID (north – dogleg)

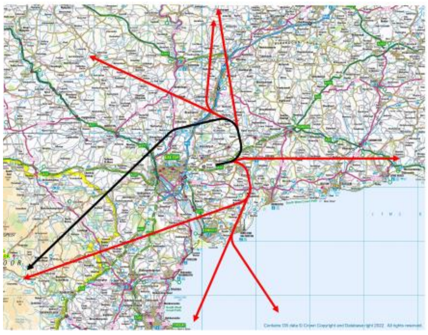
This procedure would route aircraft further west than the previous option, increasing the lateral distance from North Hill and Dunkeswell aerodromes as aircraft climb. By extending the track miles, aircraft would be slightly higher as they pass abeam these airfields. This option would require the introduction of CAS to contain the procedure which could have an impact on other airspace users in the local area, which would require mitigation.

Design Principle Evaluation			OPTION NO: S3
Option Name: Runway 08 SID (north-west)			REJECT
Description of Option: On reaching 1,500 ft aal to comply with noise abatement procedures, aircraft turn left onto a north-north-westerly heading initially before turning further left onto a north-westerly heading. Aircraft will continue on this heading, routing towards STRUMBLE to join the en-route airways network. The actual track positions and joining point will depend on the new airways configuration above 7,000 ft.			
Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: The procedure will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The procedure will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. It is a UK requirement that all SIDs must be wholly contained within CAS in accordance with CAP 778 and the Policy for the Design of Controlled Airspace Structures. Implementation of this procedure will require the necessary CAS to ensure lateral and vertical containment. Possible conflict with GA aircraft to the north of the airport is be mitigated by the introduction of CAS.			
Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Key outcomes of Airspace Modernisation (efficient use of airspace and enabling integration and avoiding flight delays by better managing the airspace network) are unlikely to be met.			
Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: The introduction of controlled airspace to contain this procedure will create a known traffic environment, although Class E airspace would provide a known environment for IFR operations only.			
Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option may require additional requirements, such as ATC permission, radio or transponder, to access any new airspace but access to airspace will not routinely be denied.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: The introduction of airspace to contain this procedure is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. The level of impact would vary depending on the classification of airspace being introduced. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option routes through Class G airspace up to FL195. The SID can be contained but the amount of CAS to do so would be large.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will need to be contained in CAS, providing connectivity to the airways structure.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise compared to current operations. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.			

3.1.4 Runway 08 SID (north-west)

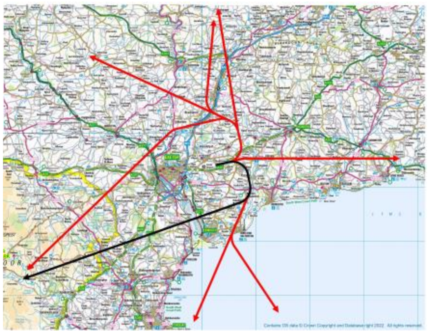
This procedure represents the most direct routing for aircraft departing to the north-west. However, this option would require the introduction of a large volume of CAS to contain the procedure through the current Class G airspace up to FL195. This is disproportionate to the requirement and would have a severe impact on other airspace users in the area; therefore this option is rejected.

Design Principle Evaluation				OPTION NO: S4
Option Name: Runway 08 SID (south-west, left turn)				REJECT
Description of Option: On reaching 1,500 ft aal to comply with noise abatement procedures, aircraft turn left onto a north-north-westerly heading initially before turning further left onto a westerly heading. When clear of the City of Exeter, aircraft will then turn south-west, routing to the south of the D011 Danger Area complex to route towards LANDS' END to join the en-route airways network. The actual track positions and joining point will depend on the new airways configuration above 7,000 ft.				
Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET	
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: The procedure will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The procedure will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. It is a UK requirement that all SIDs must be wholly contained within CAS in accordance with CAP 778 and the Policy for the Design of Controlled Airspace Structures. Implementation of this procedure will require the necessary CAS to ensure lateral and vertical containment. There is no evidence to suggest that this option would be unsafe.				
Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET	
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Key outcomes of Airspace Modernisation (efficient use of airspace and enabling integration and avoiding flight delays by better managing the airspace network) are unlikely to be met.				
Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET	
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: The introduction of controlled airspace to contain this procedure will create a known traffic environment, although Class E airspace would provide a known environment for IFR operations only				
Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET	

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option may require additional requirements, such as ATC permission, radio or transponder, to access any new airspace but access to airspace will not routinely be denied.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: The introduction of airspace to contain this procedure is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. The level of impact would vary depending on the classification of airspace being introduced. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option routes through Class G airspace up to FL195. The SID can be contained but the amount of CAS to do so would be large.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will need to be contained in CAS, providing connectivity to the airways structure.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise compared to current operations. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. Aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft are expected to be similar compared to current operations with this option; improved climb profiles, integration into the en-route network and a reduction in traffic avoidance should lessen the increased impact caused by the greater number of track miles flown.			

3.1.5 Runway 08 SID (south-west, left turn)

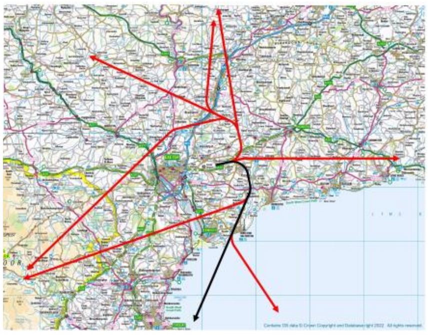
This option would require the introduction of a large volume of CAS to contain the procedure through the current Class G airspace up to FL195. This is disproportionate to the requirement and would have a severe impact on other airspace users in the area; therefore this option is rejected.

Design Principle Evaluation			**OPTION NO: S5**
Option Name: Runway 08 SID (south-west, right turn)			REJECT
Description of Option: On reaching 1,500 ft aal to comply with noise abatement procedures, aircraft turn right onto a south-south-easterly heading initially before turning further right onto a south-westerly heading to route towards LANDS' END to join the en-route airways network. The actual track positions and joining point will depend on the new airways configuration above 7,000 ft.			
Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: The procedure will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The procedure will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. It is a UK requirement that all SIDs must be wholly contained within CAS in accordance with CAP 778 and the Policy for the Design of Controlled Airspace Structures. Implementation of this procedure will require the necessary CAS to ensure lateral and vertical containment. Possible conflict with General Aviation (GA) and military aircraft to the south of the airport is mitigated by the introduction of CAS.			
Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Key outcomes of Airspace Modernisation (efficient use of airspace and enabling integration and avoiding flight delays by better managing the airspace network) are unlikely to be met.			
Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: The introduction of controlled airspace to contain this procedure will create a known traffic environment, although Class E airspace would provide a known environment for IFR operations only.			
Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option may require additional requirements, such as ATC permission, radio or transponder, to access any new airspace but access to airspace will not routinely be denied.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: The introduction of airspace to contain this procedure is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. The level of impact would vary depending on the classification of airspace being introduced. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option routes through Class G airspace up to FL195. The SID can be contained but the amount of CAS to do so would be large.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will need to be contained in CAS, providing connectivity to the airways structure.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise compared to current operations. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.			

3.1.6 Runway 08 SID (south-west, right turn)

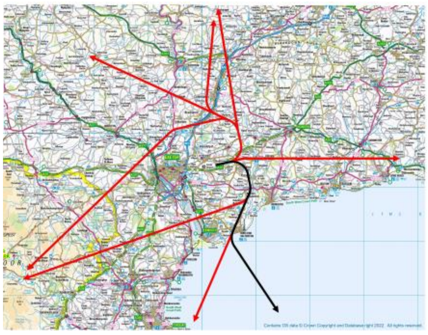
This procedure represents the most direct routing for aircraft departing to the south-west. However, this option would require the introduction of a large volume of CAS to contain the procedure through the current Class G airspace up to FL195. This is disproportionate to the requirement and would have a severe impact on other airspace users in the area; therefore this option is rejected.

Design Principle Evaluation			**OPTION NO: S6**
Option Name: Runway 08 SID (south – direct)			ACCEPT
Description of Option: On reaching 1,500 ft aal to comply with noise abatement procedures, aircraft turn right onto a south-south-easterly heading initially before turning further right onto a south-south-westerly heading to route towards BERRY HEAD to join the en-route airways network. The actual track positions and joining point will depend on the new airways configuration above 7,000 ft.			
Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: The procedure will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The procedure will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. It is a UK requirement that all SIDs must be wholly contained within CAS in accordance with CAP 778 and the Policy for the Design of Controlled Airspace Structures. Implementation of this procedure will require the necessary CAS to ensure lateral and vertical containment. Possible conflict with General Aviation (GA) and military aircraft to the south of the airport is mitigated by the introduction of CAS.			
Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.			
Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: The introduction of controlled airspace to contain this procedure will create a known traffic environment, although Class E airspace would provide a known environment for IFR operations only.			
Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option may require additional requirements, such as ATC permission, radio or transponder, to access any new airspace but access to airspace will not routinely be denied.			

Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: The introduction of airspace to contain this procedure is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. The level of impact would vary depending on the classification of airspace being introduced. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will need CAS to contain the procedure but this will be the minimum necessary to contain the procedure.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will need to be contained in CAS, providing connectivity to the airways structure.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise compared to current operations. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.			

3.1.7 Runway 08 SID (south – direct)

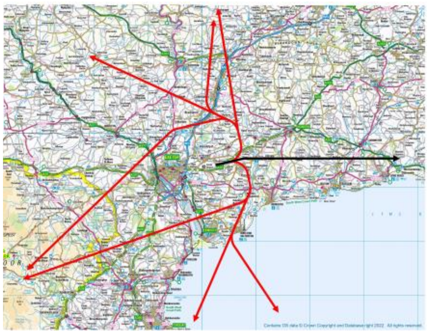
This procedure represents the most direct routing for aircraft departing to the south. This option would require the introduction of CAS to contain the procedure which could have an impact on other airspace users in the local area, which would require mitigation.

Design Principle Evaluation			**OPTION NO: S7**
Option Name: Runway 08 SID (south – dogleg)			ACCEPT
Description of Option: On reaching 1,500 ft aal to comply with noise abatement procedures, aircraft turn right onto a south-south-easterly heading initially before turning further right onto a south-south-westerly heading to route towards BERRY HEAD before turning left onto a south-easterly heading to route towards NOTRO to join the en-route airways network. The actual track positions and joining point will depend on the new airways configuration above 7,000 ft. This option will only be available on a weekend when D012 and D013 Danger Areas are inactive.			
Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: The procedure will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The procedure will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. It is a UK requirement that all SIDs must be wholly contained within CAS in accordance with CAP 778 and the Policy for the Design of Controlled Airspace Structures. Implementation of this procedure will require the necessary CAS to ensure lateral and vertical containment. Possible conflict with General Aviation (GA) and military aircraft to the south of the airport is mitigated by the introduction of CAS.			
Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.			
Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: The introduction of controlled airspace to contain this procedure will create a known traffic environment, although Class E airspace would provide a known environment for IFR operations only.			
Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option may require additional requirements, such as ATC permission, radio or transponder, to access any new airspace but access to airspace will not routinely be denied.			

Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: The introduction of airspace to contain this procedure is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. The level of impact would vary depending on the classification of airspace being introduced. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will need CAS to contain the procedure but this will be the minimum necessary to contain the procedure.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will need to be contained in CAS, providing connectivity to the airways structure.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise compared to current operations. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.			

3.1.8 Runway 08 SID (south – dogleg)

This procedure represents a more direct routing for aircraft departing to the south-east. This option would require the introduction of CAS to contain the procedure which could have an impact on other airspace users in the local area, which would require mitigation. This option would only be available for use on a weekend when Danger Areas D012 and D013 are inactive; any airspace introduced to contain this procedure should also only be activated when the procedure is available for use.

<table>
<tr><td>Design Principle Evaluation</td><td colspan="3">OPTION NO: S8</td></tr>
<tr><td>Option Name: Runway 08 SID (east)</td><td colspan="3">REJECT</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Description of Option: On reaching 1,500 ft aal to comply with noise abatement procedures, aircraft turn right onto an easterly heading to route towards GIBSO to join the en-route airways network. The actual track positions and joining point will depend on the new airways configuration above 7,000 ft.
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: The procedure will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The procedure will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. It is a UK requirement that all SIDs must be wholly contained within CAS in accordance with CAP 778 and the Policy for the Design of Controlled Airspace Structures. Implementation of this procedure will require the necessary CAS to ensure lateral and vertical containment. Possible conflict with military and GA aircraft to the east of the airport in an Area of Intense Air Activity would be mitigated by the introduction of CAS.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Key outcomes of Airspace Modernisation (efficient use of airspace and enabling integration and avoiding flight delays by better managing the airspace network) are unlikely to be met.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: The introduction of controlled airspace to contain this procedure will create a known traffic environment, although Class E airspace would provide a known environment for IFR operations only.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
</table>

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option may require additional requirements, such as ATC permission, radio or transponder, to access any new airspace but access to airspace will not routinely be denied.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: The introduction of airspace to contain this procedure is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. The level of impact would vary depending on the classification of airspace being introduced. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option routes through Class G airspace up to FL195. The SID can be contained but the amount of CAS to do so would be large.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will need to be contained in CAS, providing connectivity to the airways structure.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise compared to current operations. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.			

3.1.9 Runway 08 SID (east)

This procedure represents the most direct routing for aircraft departing to the east. However, this option would require the introduction of a large volume of CAS to contain the procedure through the current Class G airspace up to FL195. This is disproportionate to the requirement and would have a severe impact on other airspace users in the area; therefore this option is rejected.

Design Principle Evaluation			**OPTION NO: S9**
Option Name: Runway 26 SID (north-west)			REJECT
Description of Option: On reaching 1,000 ft aal to comply with noise abatement procedures, aircraft turn right onto a north-north-westerly heading initially before turning left onto a north-westerly heading. Aircraft will continue on this heading, routing towards STRUMBLE to join the en-route airways network. The actual track positions and joining point will depend on the new airways configuration above 7,000 ft.			
Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: The procedure will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The procedure will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. It is a UK requirement that all SIDs must be wholly contained within CAS in accordance with CAP 778 and the Policy for the Design of Controlled Airspace Structures. Implementation of this procedure will require the necessary CAS to ensure lateral and vertical containment. There is no evidence to suggest that this option would be unsafe.			
Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Key outcomes of Airspace Modernisation (efficient use of airspace and enabling integration and avoiding flight delays by better managing the airspace network) are unlikely to be met.			
Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: The introduction of controlled airspace to contain this procedure will create a known traffic environment, although Class E airspace would provide a known environment for IFR operations only.			
Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option may require additional requirements, such as ATC permission, radio or transponder, to access any new airspace but access to airspace will not routinely be denied.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: The introduction of airspace to contain this procedure is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. The level of impact would vary depending on the classification of airspace being introduced. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option routes through Class G airspace up to FL195. The SID can be contained but the amount of CAS to do so would be large.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will need to be contained in CAS, providing connectivity to the airways structure.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to increase any adverse impacts of noise compared to current operations due to the likely impact on the City of Exeter. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. The level of any increase in the impact is unsure at this stage. Further detailed analysis will be conducted at Stage 3 to determine whether the impact would be acceptable. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.			

3.1.10 Runway 26 SID (north-west)

This procedure represents the most direct routing for aircraft departing to the north-west. However, this option would require the introduction of a large volume of CAS to contain the procedure through the current Class G airspace up to FL195. This is disproportionate to the requirement and would have a severe impact on other airspace users in the area; therefore this option is rejected.

<table>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle Evaluation</td><td colspan="2">OPTION NO: S10</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Option Name: Runway 26 SID (north-east)</td><td colspan="2">ACCEPT</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Description of Option: On reaching 1,000 ft aal to comply with noise abatement procedures, aircraft turn right onto a north-north-westerly heading initially before turning further right onto a north-easterly heading, climbing to 7,000 ft to join the en-route airways network. The actual track heading and joining point will depend on the new airways configuration above 7,000 ft.
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: The procedure will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The procedure will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. It is a UK requirement that all SIDs must be wholly contained within CAS in accordance with CAP 778 and the Policy for the Design of Controlled Airspace Structures. Implementation of this procedure will require the necessary CAS to ensure lateral and vertical containment. Possible conflict with GA aircraft to the north of the airport is mitigated by the introduction of CAS.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: The introduction of controlled airspace to contain this procedure will create a known traffic environment, although Class E airspace would provide a known environment for IFR operations only.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option may require additional requirements, such as ATC permission, radio or transponder, to access any new airspace but access to airspace will not routinely be denied.</td></tr>
</table>

Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: The introduction of airspace to contain this procedure is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. The level of impact would vary depending on the classification of airspace being introduced. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will need CAS to contain the procedure but this will be the minimum necessary to contain the procedure.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will need to be contained in CAS, providing connectivity to the airways structure.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to increase any adverse impacts of noise compared to current operations due to the likely impact on the City of Exeter. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. The level of any increase in the impact is unsure at this stage. Further detailed analysis will be conducted at Stage 3 to determine whether the impact would be acceptable. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.			

3.1.11 Runway 26 SID (north-east)

This procedure represents the most direct routing for aircraft departing to the north. Although Runway 26 procedures are further west of North Hill and Dunkeswell aerodromes as aircraft climb, the introduction of CAS to contain the procedure could have an impact on their operations and on other airspace users in the local area, which would require mitigation. Community stakeholders expressed concern over Runway 26 departures and the noise impact they may have on the City of Exeter. This will be examined in more detail at subsequent stages of the process to determine the likely impact.

ExeterAirport
Part of Regional & City Airports

Design Principle Evaluation			**OPTION NO: S11**
Option Name: Runway 26 SID (south-west)			REJECT
Description of Option: On reaching 1,000 ft aal to comply with noise abatement procedures, aircraft turn left onto a southerly heading initially before turning right onto a south-westerly heading to route towards LANDS' END to join the en-route airways network. The actual track positions and joining point will depend on the new airways configuration above 7,000 ft.			
Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: The procedure will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The procedure will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. It is a UK requirement that all SIDs must be wholly contained within CAS in accordance with CAP 778 and the Policy for the Design of Controlled Airspace Structures. Implementation of this procedure will require the necessary CAS to ensure lateral and vertical containment. There is no evidence to suggest that this option would be unsafe.			
Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Key outcomes of Airspace Modernisation (efficient use of airspace and enabling integration and avoiding flight delays by better managing the airspace network) are unlikely to be met.			
Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: The introduction of controlled airspace to contain this procedure will create a known traffic environment, although Class E airspace would provide a known environment for IFR operations only.			
Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option may require additional requirements, such as ATC permission, radio or transponder, to access any new airspace but access to airspace will not routinely be denied.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: The introduction of airspace to contain this procedure is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. The level of impact would vary depending on the classification of airspace being introduced. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option routes through Class G airspace up to FL195. The SID can be contained but the amount of CAS to do so would be large.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will need to be contained in CAS, providing connectivity to the airways structure.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to increase any adverse impacts of noise compared to current operations due to the likely impact on the City of Exeter. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. The level of any increase in the impact is unsure at this stage. Further detailed analysis will be conducted at Stage 3 to determine whether the impact would be acceptable. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.			

3.1.12 Runway 26 SID (south-west)

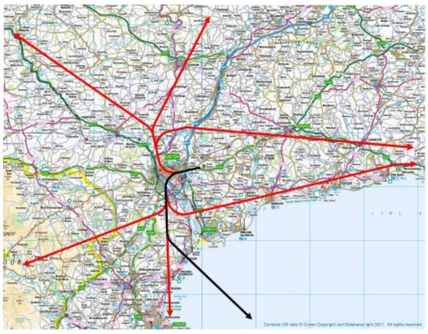
This procedure represents the most direct routing for aircraft departing to the south-west. However, this option would require the introduction of a large volume of CAS to contain the procedure through the current Class G airspace up to FL195. This is disproportionate to the requirement and would have a severe impact on other airspace users in the area; therefore this option is rejected.

Design Principle Evaluation			**OPTION NO: S12**
Option Name: Runway 26 SID (south)			ACCEPT
Description of Option: On reaching 1,000 ft aal to comply with noise abatement procedures, aircraft turn left onto a southerly heading to route towards BERRY HEAD to join the en-route airways network. The actual track positions and joining point will depend on the new airways configuration above 7,000 ft.			
Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: The procedure will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The procedure will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. It is a UK requirement that all SIDs must be wholly contained within CAS in accordance with CAP 778 and the Policy for the Design of Controlled Airspace Structures. Implementation of this procedure will require the necessary CAS to ensure lateral and vertical containment. There is no evidence to suggest that this option would be unsafe.			
Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.			
Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: The introduction of controlled airspace to contain this procedure will create a known traffic environment, although Class E airspace would provide a known environment for IFR operations only.			
Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option may require additional requirements, such as ATC permission, radio or transponder, to access any new airspace but access to airspace will not routinely be denied.			

Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: The introduction of airspace to contain this procedure is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. The level of impact would vary depending on the classification of airspace being introduced. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will need CAS to contain the procedure but this will be the minimum necessary to contain the procedure.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will need to be contained in CAS, providing connectivity to the airways structure.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to increase any adverse impacts of noise compared to current operations due to the likely impact on the City of Exeter. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. The level of any increase in the impact is unsure at this stage. Further detailed analysis will be conducted at Stage 3 to determine whether the impact would be acceptable. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.			

3.1.13 Runway 26 SID (south)

This procedure represents the most direct routing for aircraft departing to the south. This option would require the introduction of CAS to contain the procedure which could have an impact on other airspace users in the local area, which would require mitigation. Community stakeholders expressed concern over Runway 26 departures and the noise impact they may have on the City of Exeter. This will be examined in more detail at subsequent stages of the process to determine the likely impact.

Design Principle Evaluation			OPTION NO: S13
Option Name: Runway 26 SID (south-east)			ACCEPT
Description of Option: On reaching 1,000 ft aal to comply with noise abatement procedures, aircraft turn left onto a southerly heading initially before turning left onto a south-easterly heading to route towards NOTRO to join the en-route airways network. The actual track positions and joining point will depend on the new airways configuration above 7,000 ft. This option will only be available on a weekend when D012 and D013 Danger Areas are inactive.			
Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: The procedure will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The procedure will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. It is a UK requirement that all SIDs must be wholly contained within CAS in accordance with CAP 778 and the Policy for the Design of Controlled Airspace Structures. Implementation of this procedure will require the necessary CAS to ensure lateral and vertical containment. There is no evidence to suggest that this option would be unsafe.			
Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.			
Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: The introduction of controlled airspace to contain this procedure will create a known traffic environment, although Class E airspace would provide a known environment for IFR operations only.			
Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option may require additional requirements, such as ATC permission, radio or transponder, to access any new airspace but access to airspace will not routinely be denied.			

Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: The introduction of airspace to contain this procedure is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. The level of impact would vary depending on the classification of airspace being introduced. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will need CAS to contain the procedure but this will be the minimum necessary to contain the procedure.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will need to be contained in CAS, providing connectivity to the airways structure.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to increase any adverse impacts of noise compared to current operations due to the likely impact on the City of Exeter. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. The level of any increase in the impact is unsure at this stage. Further detailed analysis will be conducted at Stage 3 to determine whether the impact would be acceptable. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.			

3.1.14 Runway 26 SID (south-east)

This procedure represents a more direct routing for aircraft departing to the south-east. This option would require the introduction of CAS to contain the procedure which could have an impact on other airspace users in the local area, which would require mitigation. This option would only be available for use on a weekend when Danger Areas D012 and D013 are inactive; any airspace introduced to contain this procedure should also only be activated when the procedure is available for use. Community stakeholders expressed concern over Runway 26 departures and the noise impact they may have on the City of Exeter. This will be examined in more detail at subsequent stages of the process to determine the likely impact.

<table>
<tr><td>Design Principle Evaluation</td><td colspan="3">OPTION NO: S14</td></tr>
<tr><td>Option Name: Runway 26 SID (east, left turn)</td><td colspan="3">REJECT</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Description of Option: On reaching 1,000 ft aal to comply with noise abatement procedures, aircraft turn left onto a southerly heading initially before turning left onto an east-north-easterly heading to route towards GIBSO to join the en-route airways network. The actual track positions and joining point will depend on the new airways configuration above 7,000 ft.
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: The procedure will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The procedure will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. It is a UK requirement that all SIDs must be wholly contained within CAS in accordance with CAP 778 and the Policy for the Design of Controlled Airspace Structures. Implementation of this procedure will require the necessary CAS to ensure lateral and vertical containment. Possible conflict with military rotary traffic to the south of the airport and with military and GA aircraft to the east of the airport in an Area of Intense Air Activity would be mitigated by the introduction of CAS.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Key outcomes of Airspace Modernisation (efficient use of airspace and enabling integration and avoiding flight delays by better managing the airspace network) are unlikely to be met.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: The introduction of controlled airspace to contain this procedure will create a known traffic environment, although Class E airspace would provide a known environment for IFR operations only.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
</table>

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option may require additional requirements, such as ATC permission, radio or transponder, to access any new airspace but access to airspace will not routinely be denied.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: The introduction of airspace to contain this procedure is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. The level of impact would vary depending on the classification of airspace being introduced. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option routes through Class G airspace up to FL195. The SID can be contained but the amount of CAS to do so would be large.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will need to be contained in CAS, providing connectivity to the airways structure.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to increase any adverse impacts of noise compared to current operations due to the likely impact on the City of Exeter. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. The level of any increase in the impact is unsure at this stage. Further detailed analysis will be conducted at Stage 3 to determine whether the impact would be acceptable. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.			

3.1.15 Runway 26 SID (east, left turn)

This procedure represents the most direct routing for aircraft departing to the east. However, this option would require the introduction of a large volume of CAS to contain the procedure through the current Class G airspace up to FL195. This is disproportionate to the requirement and would have a severe impact on other airspace users in the area; therefore this option is rejected.

<table>
<tr><td colspan="3">Design Principle Evaluation</td><td colspan="2">OPTION NO: S15</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Option Name: Runway 26 SID (east, right turn)</td><td colspan="2">REJECT</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Description of Option: On reaching 1,000 ft aal to comply with noise abatement procedures, aircraft turn right onto a north-north-westerly heading initially before turning right onto an east-north-easterly heading initially then further right to route towards GIBSO to join the en-route airways network. The actual track positions and joining point will depend on the new airways configuration above 7,000 ft.
</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: The procedure will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The procedure will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. It is a UK requirement that all SIDs must be wholly contained within CAS in accordance with CAP 778 and the Policy for the Design of Controlled Airspace Structures. Implementation of this procedure will require the necessary CAS to ensure lateral and vertical containment. Possible conflict with GA aircraft to the north of the airport and with military and GA aircraft to the east of the airport in an Area of Intense Air Activity would be mitigated by the introduction of CAS.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Key outcomes of Airspace Modernisation (efficient use of airspace and enabling integration and avoiding flight delays by better managing the airspace network) are unlikely to be met.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: The introduction of controlled airspace to contain this procedure will create a known traffic environment, although Class E airspace would provide a known environment for IFR operations only.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
</table>

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option may require additional requirements, such as ATC permission, radio or transponder, to access any new airspace but access to airspace will not routinely be denied.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: The introduction of airspace to contain this procedure is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. The level of impact would vary depending on the classification of airspace being introduced. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option routes through Class G airspace up to FL195. The SID can be contained but the amount of CAS to do so would be large.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will need to be contained in CAS, providing connectivity to the airways structure.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to increase any adverse impacts of noise compared to current operations due to the likely impact on the City of Exeter. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. The level of any increase in the impact is unsure at this stage. Further detailed analysis will be conducted at Stage 3 to determine whether the impact would be acceptable. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.			

3.1.16 Runway 26 SID (east, right turn)

This option would require the introduction of a large volume of CAS to contain the procedure through the current Class G airspace up to FL195. This is disproportionate to the requirement and would have a severe impact on other airspace users in the area; therefore this option is rejected.

<table>
<tr><td colspan="3">Design Principle Evaluation</td><td colspan="2">OPTION NO: S16</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Option Name: Runway 26 Extended SID (north-west)</td><td colspan="2">REJECT</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Description of Option: After take-off, aircraft continue straight ahead until west of the built-up area of Exeter, before turning right onto a north-north-westerly heading initially before turning left onto a north-westerly heading. Aircraft will continue on this heading, routing towards STRUMBLE to join the en-route airways network. The actual track positions and joining point will depend on the new airways configuration above 7,000 ft.</td><td colspan="3"></td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: The procedure will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The procedure will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. It is a UK requirement that all SIDs must be wholly contained within CAS in accordance with CAP 778 and the Policy for the Design of Controlled Airspace Structures. Implementation of this procedure will require the necessary CAS to ensure lateral and vertical containment. There is no evidence to suggest that this option would be unsafe.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Key outcomes of Airspace Modernisation (efficient use of airspace and enabling integration and avoiding flight delays by better managing the airspace network) are unlikely to be met.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: The introduction of controlled airspace to contain this procedure will create a known traffic environment, although Class E airspace would provide a known environment for IFR operations only.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
</table>

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option may require additional requirements, such as ATC permission, radio or transponder, to access any new airspace but access to airspace will not routinely be denied.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: The introduction of airspace to contain this procedure is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. The level of impact would vary depending on the classification of airspace being introduced. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option routes through Class G airspace up to FL195. The SID can be contained but the amount of CAS to do so would be large.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will need to be contained in CAS, providing connectivity to the airways structure.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to increase any adverse impacts of noise compared to current operations due to the likely impact on the City of Exeter. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. The level of any increase in the impact is unsure at this stage. Further detailed analysis will be conducted at Stage 3 to determine whether the impact would be acceptable. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.			

3.1.17 Runway 26 Extended SID (north-west)

This procedure represents the most direct routing for aircraft departing to the north-west. However, this option would require the introduction of a large volume of CAS to contain the procedure through the current Class G airspace up to FL195. This is disproportionate to the requirement and would have a severe impact on other airspace users in the area; therefore this option is rejected.

Design Principle Evaluation			**OPTION NO: S17**
Option Name: Runway 26 Extended SID (north-east)			ACCEPT
Description of Option: After take-off, aircraft continue straight ahead until west of the built-up area of Exeter, before turning right onto a north-north-westerly heading initially before turning further right onto a north-easterly heading, climbing to 7,000 ft to join the en-route airways network. The actual track heading and joining point will depend on the new airways configuration above 7,000 ft.			
Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: The procedure will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The procedure will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. It is a UK requirement that all SIDs must be wholly contained within CAS in accordance with CAP 778 and the Policy for the Design of Controlled Airspace Structures. Implementation of this procedure will require the necessary CAS to ensure lateral and vertical containment. Possible conflict with GA aircraft to the north of the airport is mitigated by the introduction of CAS.			
Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.			
Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: The introduction of controlled airspace to contain this procedure will create a known traffic environment, although Class E airspace would provide a known environment for IFR operations only.			
Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option may require additional requirements, such as ATC permission, radio or transponder, to access any new airspace but access to airspace will not routinely be denied.			

Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: The introduction of airspace to contain this procedure is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. The level of impact would vary depending on the classification of airspace being introduced. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will need CAS to contain the procedure but this will be the minimum necessary to contain the procedure.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will need to be contained in CAS, providing connectivity to the airways structure.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to increase any adverse impacts of noise compared to current operations due to the likely impact on the City of Exeter. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. The level of any increase in the impact is unsure at this stage. Further detailed analysis will be conducted at Stage 3 to determine whether the impact would be acceptable. Aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft are expected to be similar compared to current operations with this option; improved climb profiles, integration into the en-route network and a reduction in traffic avoidance should lessen the increased impact caused by the greater number of track miles flown due to extending the flight path west.			

3.1.18 Runway 26 Extended SID (north-east)

Although Runway 26 procedures are further west of North Hill and Dunkeswell aerodromes as aircraft climb, the introduction of CAS to contain the procedure could have an impact on their operations and on other airspace users in the local area, which would require mitigation. Community stakeholders expressed concern over Runway 26 departures and the noise impact they may have on the City of Exeter. Extending to the west until clear of the built-up area of Exeter would increase track miles and therefore emissions. This may be offset if the noise impact on Exeter is found to be less by maintaining runway heading before any turns are allowed. This would also result in aircraft being higher in areas where there are other airspace users. This will be examined in more detail at subsequent stages of the process to determine the likely impact.

<table>
<tr><td>Design Principle Evaluation</td><td colspan="3">OPTION NO: S18</td></tr>
<tr><td>Option Name: Runway 26 Extended SID (south-west)</td><td colspan="3">REJECT</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Description of Option: After take-off, aircraft continue straight ahead until west of the built-up area of Exeter, before turning left onto a southerly heading initially before turning right onto a south-westerly heading to route towards LANDS' END to join the en-route airways network. The actual track positions and joining point will depend on the new airways configuration above 7,000 ft.
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: The procedure will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The procedure will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. It is a UK requirement that all SIDs must be wholly contained within CAS in accordance with CAP 778 and the Policy for the Design of Controlled Airspace Structures. Implementation of this procedure will require the necessary CAS to ensure lateral and vertical containment. There is no evidence to suggest that this option would be unsafe.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Key outcomes of Airspace Modernisation (efficient use of airspace and enabling integration and avoiding flight delays by better managing the airspace network) are unlikely to be met.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: The introduction of controlled airspace to contain this procedure will create a known traffic environment, although Class E airspace would provide a known environment for IFR operations only.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
</table>

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option may require additional requirements, such as ATC permission, radio or transponder, to access any new airspace but access to airspace will not routinely be denied.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: The introduction of airspace to contain this procedure is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. The level of impact would vary depending on the classification of airspace being introduced. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option routes through Class G airspace up to FL195. The SID can be contained but the amount of CAS to do so would be large.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will need to be contained in CAS, providing connectivity to the airways structure.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to increase any adverse impacts of noise compared to current operations due to the likely impact on the City of Exeter. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. The level of any increase in the impact is unsure at this stage. Further detailed analysis will be conducted at Stage 3 to determine whether the impact would be acceptable. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.			

3.1.19 Runway 26 Extended SID (south-west)

This procedure represents the most direct routing for aircraft departing to the south-west. However, this option would require the introduction of a large volume of CAS to contain the procedure through the current Class G airspace up to FL195. This is disproportionate to the requirement and would have a severe impact on other airspace users in the area; therefore this option is rejected.

<table>
<tr><td colspan="3">Design Principle Evaluation</td><td colspan="2">OPTION NO: S19</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Option Name: Runway 26 Extended SID (south)</td><td colspan="2">ACCEPT</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Description of Option: After take-off, aircraft continue straight ahead until west of the built-up area of Exeter, before turning left onto a southerly heading to route towards BERRY HEAD to join the en-route airways network. The actual track positions and joining point will depend on the new airways configuration above 7,000 ft.</td><td colspan="3"></td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: The procedure will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The procedure will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. It is a UK requirement that all SIDs must be wholly contained within CAS in accordance with CAP 778 and the Policy for the Design of Controlled Airspace Structures. Implementation of this procedure will require the necessary CAS to ensure lateral and vertical containment. There is no evidence to suggest that this option would be unsafe.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: The introduction of controlled airspace to contain this procedure will create a known traffic environment, although Class E airspace would provide a known environment for IFR operations only.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option may require additional requirements, such as ATC permission, radio or transponder, to access any new airspace but access to airspace will not routinely be denied.</td></tr>
</table>

Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: The introduction of airspace to contain this procedure is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. The level of impact would vary depending on the classification of airspace being introduced. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will need CAS to contain the procedure but this will be the minimum necessary to contain the procedure.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will need to be contained in CAS, providing connectivity to the airways structure.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to increase any adverse impacts of noise compared to current operations due to the likely impact on the City of Exeter. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. The level of any increase in the impact is unsure at this stage. Further detailed analysis will be conducted at Stage 3 to determine whether the impact would be acceptable. Aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft are expected to be similar compared to current operations with this option; improved climb profiles, integration into the en-route network and a reduction in traffic avoidance should lessen the increased impact caused by the greater number of track miles flown due to extending the flight path west.			

3.1.20 Runway 26 Extended SID (south)

This option would require the introduction of CAS to contain the procedure which could have an impact on other airspace users in the local area, which would require mitigation. Community stakeholders expressed concern over Runway 26 departures and the noise impact they may have on the City of Exeter. Extending to the west until clear of the built-up area of Exeter would increase track miles and therefore emissions. This may be offset if the noise impact on Exeter is found to be less by maintaining runway heading before any turns are allowed. This will be examined in more detail at subsequent stages of the process to determine the likely impact.

<table>
<tr><td colspan="4">Design Principle Evaluation</td><td>OPTION NO: S20</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Option Name: Runway 26 Extended SID (south-east)</td><td>ACCEPT</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Description of Option: After take-off, aircraft continue straight ahead until west of the built-up area of Exeter, before turning left onto a southerly heading initially before turning left onto a south-easterly heading to route towards NOTRO to join the en-route airways network. The actual track positions and joining point will depend on the new airways configuration above 7,000 ft. This option will only be available on a weekend when D012 and D013 Danger Areas are inactive.
</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: The procedure will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The procedure will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. It is a UK requirement that all SIDs must be wholly contained within CAS in accordance with CAP 778 and the Policy for the Design of Controlled Airspace Structures. Implementation of this procedure will require the necessary CAS to ensure lateral and vertical containment. There is no evidence to suggest that this option would be unsafe.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: The introduction of controlled airspace to contain this procedure will create a known traffic environment, although Class E airspace would provide a known environment for IFR operations only.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option may require additional requirements, such as ATC permission, radio or transponder, to access any new airspace but access to airspace will not routinely be denied.</td></tr>
</table>

Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: The introduction of airspace to contain this procedure is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. The level of impact would vary depending on the classification of airspace being introduced. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will need CAS to contain the procedure but this will be the minimum necessary to contain the procedure.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will need to be contained in CAS, providing connectivity to the airways structure.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to increase any adverse impacts of noise compared to current operations due to the likely impact on the City of Exeter. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. The level of any increase in the impact is unsure at this stage. Further detailed analysis will be conducted at Stage 3 to determine whether the impact would be acceptable. Aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft are expected to be similar compared to current operations with this option; improved climb profiles, integration into the en-route network and a reduction in traffic avoidance should lessen the increased impact caused by the greater number of track miles flown due to extending the flight path west.			

3.1.21 Runway 26 Extended SID (south-east)

This option would require the introduction of CAS to contain the procedure which could have an impact on other airspace users in the local area, which would require mitigation. This option would only be available for use on a weekend when Danger Areas D012 and D013 are inactive; any airspace introduced to contain this procedure should also only be activated when the procedure is available for use. Community stakeholders expressed concern over Runway 26 departures and the noise impact they may have on the City of

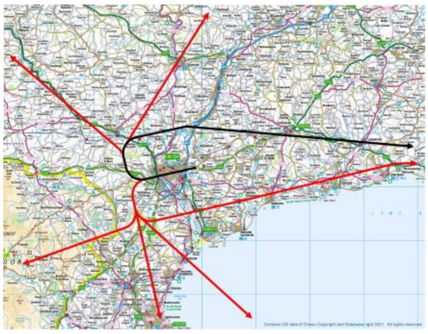
Exeter. Extending to the west until clear of the built-up area of Exeter would increase track miles and therefore emissions. This may be offset if the noise impact on Exeter is found to be less by maintaining runway heading before any turns are allowed. This will be examined in more detail at subsequent stages of the process to determine the likely impact.

Design Principle Evaluation			OPTION NO: S21
Option Name: Runway 26 Extended SID (east, left turn)			REJECT
Description of Option: After take-off, aircraft continue straight ahead until west of the built-up area of Exeter, before turning left onto a southerly heading initially before turning left onto an east-north-easterly heading to route towards GIBSO to join the en-route airways network. The actual track positions and joining point will depend on the new airways configuration above 7,000 ft.			
Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: The procedure will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The procedure will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. It is a UK requirement that all SIDs must be wholly contained within CAS in accordance with CAP 778 and the Policy for the Design of Controlled Airspace Structures. Implementation of this procedure will require the necessary CAS to ensure lateral and vertical containment. Possible conflict with military rotary traffic to the south of the airport and with military and GA aircraft to the east of the airport in an Area of Intense Air Activity would be mitigated by the introduction of CAS.			
Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Key outcomes of Airspace Modernisation (efficient use of airspace and enabling integration and avoiding flight delays by better managing the airspace network) are unlikely to be met.			
Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: The introduction of controlled airspace to contain this procedure will create a known traffic environment, although Class E airspace would provide a known environment for IFR operations only.			
Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option may require additional requirements, such as ATC permission, radio or transponder, to access any new airspace but access to airspace will not routinely be denied.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: The introduction of airspace to contain this procedure is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. The level of impact would vary depending on the classification of airspace being introduced. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option routes through Class G airspace up to FL195. The SID can be contained but the amount of CAS to do so would be large.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will need to be contained in CAS, providing connectivity to the airways structure.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to increase any adverse impacts of noise compared to current operations due to the likely impact on the City of Exeter. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. The level of any increase in the impact is unsure at this stage. Further detailed analysis will be conducted at Stage 3 to determine whether the impact would be acceptable. Aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft are expected to be similar compared to current operations with this option; improved climb profiles, integration into the en-route network and a reduction in traffic avoidance should lessen the increased impact caused by the greater number of track miles flown due to extending the flight path west.			

3.1.22 Runway 26 Extended SID (east, left turn)

This option would require the introduction of a large volume of CAS to contain the procedure through the current Class G airspace up to FL195. This is disproportionate to the requirement and would have a severe impact on other airspace users in the area; therefore this option is rejected.

Design Principle Evaluation			OPTION NO: S22
Option Name: Runway 26 Extended SID (east, right turn)			REJECT
Description of Option: After take-off, aircraft continue straight ahead until west of the built-up area of Exeter, before turning right onto a north-north-westerly heading initially before turning right onto an east-north-easterly heading initially then further right to route towards GIBSO to join the en-route airways network. The actual track positions and joining point will depend on the new airways configuration above 7,000 ft. 			
Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: The procedure will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The procedure will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. It is a UK requirement that all SIDs must be wholly contained within CAS in accordance with CAP 778 and the Policy for the Design of Controlled Airspace Structures. Implementation of this procedure will require the necessary CAS to ensure lateral and vertical containment. Possible conflict with GA aircraft to the north of the airport and with military and GA aircraft to the east of the airport in an Area of Intense Air Activity would be mitigated by the introduction of CAS.			
Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Key outcomes of Airspace Modernisation (efficient use of airspace and enabling integration and avoiding flight delays by better managing the airspace network) are unlikely to be met.			
Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: The introduction of controlled airspace to contain this procedure will create a known traffic environment, although Class E airspace would provide a known environment for IFR operations only.			
Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option may require additional requirements, such as ATC permission, radio or transponder, to access any new airspace but access to airspace will not routinely be denied.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: The introduction of airspace to contain this procedure is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. The level of impact would vary depending on the classification of airspace being introduced. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option routes through Class G airspace up to FL195. The SID can be contained but the amount of CAS to do so would be large.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will need to be contained in CAS, providing connectivity to the airways structure.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to increase any adverse impacts of noise compared to current operations due to the likely impact on the City of Exeter. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. The level of any increase in the impact is unsure at this stage. Further detailed analysis will be conducted at Stage 3 to determine whether the impact would be acceptable. Aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft are expected to be similar compared to current operations with this option; improved climb profiles, integration into the en-route network and a reduction in traffic avoidance should lessen the increased impact caused by the greater number of track miles flown due to extending the flight path west.			

3.1.23 Runway 26 Extended SID (east, right turn)

This option would require the introduction of a large volume of CAS to contain the procedure through the current Class G airspace up to FL195. This is disproportionate to the requirement and would have a severe impact on other airspace users in the area; therefore this option is rejected.

Design Principle Evaluation		OPTION NO: T1	
Option Name: Runway 08 Transition (north)		ACCEPT	
Description of Option: Aircraft will leave the en-route airways structure in the vicinity of the current reporting point MULIT, heading south-west to route direct to join the approach procedure.			
Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: The procedure will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The procedure will need to be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. Approach Transition procedures should be contained in CAS in accordance with the Policy for the Design of Controlled Airspace Structures. Implementation of this procedure will require the necessary CAS to ensure lateral and vertical containment. There is no evidence to suggest that this option would be unsafe.			
Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.			
Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: The introduction of controlled airspace to contain this procedure will create a known traffic environment, although Class E airspace would provide a known environment for IFR operations only.			
Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option may require additional requirements, such as ATC permission, radio or transponder, to access any new airspace but access to airspace will not routinely be denied.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: The introduction of airspace to contain this procedure is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. The level of impact would vary depending on the classification of airspace being introduced. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will need CAS to contain the procedure but this will be the minimum necessary to contain the procedure.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will need to be contained in CAS, providing connectivity to the airways structure.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Below 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise compared to current operations. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions below 7,000 ft compared to current operations.			

3.1.24 Runway 08 Transition (north)

This option represents the most direct routing to the approach procedure from the north. This option would require the introduction of CAS to contain the procedure which could have an impact on other airspace users in the local area, which would require mitigation. Further development of the procedure with regard to interactions with the ATS routes, design requirements for STAR procedures and ATS management and responsibilities will be conducted later in the process to ensure procedures comply with the relevant technical criteria.

Design Principle Evaluation			OPTION NO: T2
Option Name: Runway 08 Transition (north-west)			REJECT
Description of Option: Aircraft will leave the en-route airways structure at STRUMBLE, heading south-east to route direct to join the approach procedure.			
Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: The procedure will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The procedure need to will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. Approach Transition procedures should be contained in CAS in accordance with the Policy for the Design of Controlled Airspace Structures. Implementation of this procedure will require the necessary CAS to ensure lateral and vertical containment. There is no evidence to suggest that this option would be unsafe.			
Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Key outcomes of Airspace Modernisation (efficient use of airspace and enabling integration) are unlikely to be met.			
Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: The introduction of controlled airspace to contain this procedure will create a known traffic environment, although Class E airspace would provide a known environment for IFR operations only.			
Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option may require additional requirements, such as ATC permission, radio or transponder, to access any new airspace but access to airspace will not routinely be denied.			

Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: The introduction of airspace to contain this procedure is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. The level of impact would vary depending on the classification of airspace being introduced. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option routes through Class G airspace up to FL195. The Approach Transition can be contained but the amount of CAS to do so would be large.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will need to be contained in CAS, providing connectivity to the airways structure.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Below 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise compared to current operations. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions below 7,000 ft compared to current operations.			

3.1.25 Runway 08 Transition (north-west)

This option would require the introduction of a large volume of CAS to contain the procedure through the current Class G airspace up to FL195. This is disproportionate to the requirement and would have a severe impact on other airspace users in the area; therefore this option is rejected.

Design Principle Evaluation			**OPTION NO: T3**
Option Name: Runway 08 Transition (west)			REJECT
Description of Option: Aircraft will leave the en-route airways structure at LANDS END, heading east-north-east to route direct to join the approach procedure.			
Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: The procedure will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The procedure will need to be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. Approach Transition procedures should be contained in CAS in accordance with the Policy for the Design of Controlled Airspace Structures. Implementation of this procedure will require the necessary CAS to ensure lateral and vertical containment. There is no evidence to suggest that this option would be unsafe.			
Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Key outcomes of Airspace Modernisation (efficient use of airspace and enabling integration) are unlikely to be met.			
Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: The introduction of controlled airspace to contain this procedure will create a known traffic environment, although Class E airspace would provide a known environment for IFR operations only.			
Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option may require additional requirements, such as ATC permission, radio or transponder, to access any new airspace but access to airspace will not routinely be denied.			

Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: The introduction of airspace to contain this procedure is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. The level of impact would vary depending on the classification of airspace being introduced. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option routes through Class G airspace up to FL195. The Approach Transition can be contained but the amount of CAS to do so would be large.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will need to be contained in CAS, providing connectivity to the airways structure.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Below 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise compared to current operations. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions below 7,000 ft compared to current operations.			

3.1.26 Runway 08 Transition (west)

This option would require the introduction of a large volume of CAS to contain the procedure through the current Class G airspace up to FL195. This is disproportionate to the requirement and would have a severe impact on other airspace users in the area; therefore this option is rejected.

<table>
<tr><td colspan="3">Design Principle Evaluation</td><td colspan="2">OPTION NO: T4</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Option Name: Runway 08 Transition (south)</td><td colspan="2">ACCEPT</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Description of Option: Aircraft will leave the en-route airways structure at BERRY HEAD, heading north-west to route direct to join the approach procedure.</td><td colspan="3"></td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.</td><td colspan="2">NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: The procedure will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The procedure will need to be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. Approach Transition procedures should be contained in CAS in accordance with the Policy for the Design of Controlled Airspace Structures. Implementation of this procedure will require the necessary CAS to ensure lateral and vertical containment. Possible conflict with GA aircraft transiting along the coast at low level is mitigated by the introduction of CAS.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA’s published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.</td><td colspan="2">NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.</td><td colspan="2">NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: The introduction of controlled airspace to contain this procedure will create a known traffic environment, although Class E airspace would provide a known environment for IFR operations only.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.</td><td colspan="2">NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option may require additional requirements, such as ATC permission, radio or transponder, to access any new airspace but access to airspace will not routinely be denied.</td></tr>
</table>

Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: The introduction of airspace to contain this procedure is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. The level of impact would vary depending on the classification of airspace being introduced. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will need CAS to contain the procedure but this will be the minimum necessary to contain the procedure.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will need to be contained in CAS, providing connectivity to the airways structure.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Below 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise compared to current operations. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions below 7,000 ft compared to current operations.			

3.1.27 Runway 08 Transition (south)

This option represents the most direct routing to the approach procedure from the south. This option would require the introduction of CAS to contain the procedure which could have an impact on other airspace users in the local area, which would require mitigation. Further development of the procedure with regard to interactions with the ATS routes, design requirements for STAR procedures and ATS management and responsibilities will be conducted later in the process to ensure procedures comply with the relevant technical criteria.

ExeterAirport
Part of Regional & City Airports

Design Principle Evaluation		**OPTION NO: T5**	
Option Name: Runway 08 Transition (east)		REJECT	
Description of Option: Aircraft will leave the en-route airways structure at the current reporting point GIBSO. Aircraft will initially route west-south-west until south abeam of the airport, before heading west-north-west to route direct to join the approach procedure. 			
Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: The procedure will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The procedure will need to be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. Approach Transition procedures should be contained in CAS in accordance with the Policy for the Design of Controlled Airspace Structures. Implementation of this procedure will require the necessary CAS to ensure lateral and vertical containment. Creating CAS coincident with Danger Area D012 would not be acceptable. Possible conflict with GA and military traffic to the south of the airport would be mitigated by the introduction of CAS.			
Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Key outcomes of Airspace Modernisation (efficient use of airspace and enabling integration) are unlikely to be met.			
Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: The introduction of controlled airspace to contain this procedure will create a known traffic environment, although Class E airspace would provide a known environment for IFR operations only.			
Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option may require additional requirements, such as ATC permission, radio or transponder, to access any new airspace but access to airspace will not routinely be denied.			

Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: The introduction of airspace to contain this procedure would need to be coincident with the Danger Area D012, which is not a feasible solution. .			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option routes through Class G airspace up to FL195. The Approach Transition can be contained but the amount of CAS to do so would be large.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will need to be contained in CAS, providing connectivity to the airways structure.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Below 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise compared to current operations. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions below 7,000 ft compared to current operations.			

3.1.28 Runway 08 Transition (east)

To contain this procedure, the airspace required would not only be too excessive and disproportionate but would conflict with Danger Area D012; therefore this option is rejected.

<table>
<tr><td>Design Principle Evaluation</td><td colspan="3">OPTION NO: T6</td></tr>
<tr><td>Option Name: Runway 26 Transition (north)</td><td colspan="3">ACCEPT</td></tr>
<tr><td>Description of Option: Aircraft will leave the en-route airways structure in the vicinity of the current reporting point EXMOR, heading south-east to route direct to join the approach procedure.</td><td colspan="3"></td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: The procedure will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The procedure will need to be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. Approach Transition procedures should be contained in CAS in accordance with the Policy for the Design of Controlled Airspace Structures. Implementation of this procedure will require the necessary CAS to ensure lateral and vertical containment. Possible conflict with GA aircraft to the north of the airport is mitigated by the introduction of CAS.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: The introduction of controlled airspace to contain this procedure will create a known traffic environment, although Class E airspace would provide a known environment for IFR operations only.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option may require additional requirements, such as ATC permission, radio or transponder, to access any new airspace but access to airspace will not routinely be denied.</td></tr>
</table>

Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: The introduction of airspace to contain this procedure is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. The level of impact would vary depending on the classification of airspace being introduced. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will need CAS to contain the procedure but this will be the minimum necessary to contain the procedure.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will need to be contained in CAS, providing connectivity to the airways structure.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Below 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise compared to current operations. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions below 7,000 ft compared to current operations.			

3.1.29 Runway 26 Transition (north)

This option represents the most direct routing to the approach procedure from the north. This option would require the introduction of CAS to contain the procedure which could have an impact on other airspace users in the local area. The nominal route crosses an area between Dunkeswell and Merryfield airfields and although this is similar to the route currently flown, the introduction of CAS to contain the procedure could have an impact on both airfields which would require mitigation. The base height of any CAS would need to be as high as possible to minimise the impact whilst containing the procedure. Further development of the procedure with regard to interactions with the ATS routes, design requirements for STAR procedures and ATS management and responsibilities will be conducted later in the process to ensure procedures comply with the relevant technical criteria.

<table>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle Evaluation</td><td colspan="2">OPTION NO: T7</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Option Name: Runway 26 Transition (west)</td><td colspan="2">REJECT</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Description of Option: Aircraft will leave the en-route airways structure at LANDS END, heading east-north-east to route direct to join the approach procedure.
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: The procedure will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The procedure will need to be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. Approach Transition procedures should be contained in CAS in accordance with the Policy for the Design of Controlled Airspace Structures. Implementation of this procedure will require the necessary CAS to ensure lateral and vertical containment. Possible conflict with General Aviation (GA) and military aircraft to the south of the airport is mitigated by the introduction of CAS.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Key outcomes of Airspace Modernisation (efficient use of airspace and enabling integration) are unlikely to be met.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: The introduction of controlled airspace to contain this procedure will create a known traffic environment, although Class E airspace would provide a known environment for IFR operations only.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option may require additional requirements, such as ATC permission, radio or transponder, to access any new airspace but access to airspace will not routinely be denied.</td></tr>
</table>

Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: The introduction of airspace to contain this procedure is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. The level of impact would vary depending on the classification of airspace being introduced. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option routes through Class G airspace up to FL195. The Approach Transition can be contained but the amount of CAS to do so would be large.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will need to be contained in CAS, providing connectivity to the airways structure.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Below 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise compared to current operations. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions below 7,000 ft compared to current operations.			

3.1.30 Runway 26 Transition (west)

This option would require the introduction of a large volume of CAS to contain the procedure through the current Class G airspace up to FL195. This is disproportionate to the requirement and would have a severe impact on other airspace users in the area; therefore this option is rejected.

<table>
<tr><td colspan="3">Design Principle Evaluation</td><td>OPTION NO: T8</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Option Name: Runway 26 Transition (east)</td><td>REJECT</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Description of Option: Aircraft will leave the en-route airways structure at the current reporting point GIBSO heading west-north-west direct to join the approach procedure.
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: The procedure will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The procedure will need to be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. Approach Transition procedures should be contained in CAS in accordance with the Policy for the Design of Controlled Airspace Structures. Implementation of this procedure will require the necessary CAS to ensure lateral and vertical containment. Possible conflict with military and GA aircraft to the east of the airport in an Area of Intense Air Activity would be mitigated by the introduction of CAS.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Key outcomes of Airspace Modernisation (efficient use of airspace and enabling integration) are unlikely to be met.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: The introduction of controlled airspace to contain this procedure will create a known traffic environment, although Class E airspace would provide a known environment for IFR operations only.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option may require additional requirements, such as ATC permission, radio or transponder, to access any new airspace but access to airspace will not routinely be denied.</td></tr>
</table>

Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: The introduction of airspace to contain this procedure is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. The level of impact would vary depending on the classification of airspace being introduced. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option routes through Class G airspace up to FL195. The Approach Transition can be contained but the amount of CAS to do so would be large.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will need to be contained in CAS, providing connectivity to the airways structure.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Below 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise compared to current operations. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions below 7,000 ft compared to current operations.			

3.1.31 Runway 26 Transition (east)

This option would require the introduction of a large volume of CAS to contain the procedure through the current Class G airspace up to FL195. This is disproportionate to the requirement and would have a severe impact on other airspace users in the area; therefore this option is rejected.

4 Design Principles Evaluation - Airspace

4.1 Evaluation of the Options against the Design Principles

Each option has been assessed against the prioritised list of Design Principles shown in Table 1 in Section 1 above.

Table 4 below, and the individual ‘Option’ tables that follow, give an overview of how well each option aligns to each Design Principle; it shows a summary of the analysis conducted for each option with a high-level assessment of whether the Design Principle is either not met, partially met or fully met, as follows:

- A green box indicates that the Design Principle has been **met** by the specified option.

- An orange box means that the Design Principle has been **partially met** by the specified option.

- A red box indicates that the Design Principle has **not been met** by the specified option.

The assessment criteria shown in Table 2 in Section 2 above have been used to determine whether each design option has been met, partially met or not met each of the Design Principles. If a design option does not meet any of Design Principles, it will be rejected and not taken forward to Step 2B, Initial Options Appraisal. A full quantitative environmental assessment of the environmental impact will be conducted at Stage 3 (if the options gets accepted to this stage) to determine the full impact of the option.

4.2 Individual Aspects of Options That Do Not Meet Design Principles

As explained in the Options Development document, each of the airspace design options contained options that considered the airspace classification and vertical extent of the airspace. The following paragraphs describe some of those options that do not meet specific Design Principles, therefore these sub-options have been rejected for all airspace options shown in Appendix A4 of the Options Development document.

4.2.1 Airspace Vertical Extent – Design Principle 7

Design Principle 7 states that airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport. In order to provide connectivity to the airways structure, any new airspace would require a minimum top level of FL65 and connect to the airway N864, which routes overhead Exeter Airport. Airspace design options that do not consist of a layered structure (options 1-9) could not therefore have a maximum top height of 3,000 ft or 4,000 ft since Design Principle 7 would be Not Met. Therefore these options will only be considered in the Design Principles Evaluation as having a top level of FL65.

4.2.2 Transponder Mandatory Zone – Design Principle 3

Design Principle 3 states that new airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport. Implementation of a Transponder Mandatory Zone (TMZ) only would not create a known environment. Unknown, but transponding aircraft flying VFR in the local area have resulted in a number of reportable safety events between these unknown aircraft and aircraft arriving at or departing from Exeter Airport where ATC have had to intervene by delaying or halting departures, providing avoidance instructions and extending departure and arrival routes. For this reason, implementation of a TMZ only is not a viable option in any of the airspace design options as Design Principle 3 would be Not Met.

4.2.3 Radio Mandatory Zone – Design Principle 6

The Policy for the Design of Controlled Airspace Structures covers the requirements for airspace design and the containment of SIDs. Current UK policy is that a SID provides a specified Instrument Flight Rules (IFR) departure procedure that remains wholly within CAS and permits connectivity with the en-route Air Traffic Service (ATS) route system. For this reason, a SID must originate at an aerodrome that is also within CAS. In addition, the Policy for the Design of Controlled Airspace Structures also states that an RNAV Transitions to Final Approach procedure should also be contained in CAS. The creation of a Radio Mandatory Zone (RMZ) allows for enhanced situational awareness for all users and for ATC but allows the airspace to retain its original airspace classification. Therefore, designs that include an RMZ for the upper airspace option that connects to the airways structure would not allow for the introduction of SIDs or Transition procedures, as these would not be contained in CAS. Design Principle 6 states that the size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement. Since these options do not contain the procedures, Exeter Airport considers that the amount of airspace proposed with these options is excessive for the requirement to protect the final approach and initial climb out paths. For this reason, implementation of an RMZ only for the upper airspace of the layered design options is not viable as Design Principle 6 would be Not Met; therefore, these options are rejected and are not considered further in the Design Principles Evaluation.

Design Principle Evaluation	**OPTION NO: A1**		
Option Name: Airspace Option 1	REJECT		
Description of Option: A circular zone, radius 5 nm, extending from the surface. Top height would be FL65. Airspace classification could be Class D, Class E, Class E + RMZ or TMZ, or RMZ.			
Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. This option does not address the operational safety risks associated with the lack of protection currently afforded to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ.			
Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Key outcomes of Airspace Modernisation (maintaining and enhancing high aviation safety standards) are unlikely to be met.			
Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option creates a known traffic environment for some operations only. ATC monitoring would be required to provide protection for aircraft on the final approach or initial climb-out..			
Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option may require additional requirements, such as ATC permission, radio or transponder, to access any new airspace but access to airspace will not routinely be denied.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. This option does not impose any restrictions on other airspace users but may have an impact on their operations. The level of impact would vary depending on the classification of airspace being introduced. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option does not fully protect the final approach and initial climb out paths or contain procedures.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option connects to the airways structure but does not ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.			

4.2.4 Airspace Option 1

This option does not address the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ. Stakeholder feedback agreed that this option did not meet this objective for the ACP, therefore this option is rejected.

Design Principle Evaluation			OPTION NO: A2
Option Name: Airspace Option 2			REJECT
Description of Option: A circular zone, radius 7 nm, extending from the surface. Top height would be FL65. Airspace classification could be Class D, Class E, Class E + RMZ or TMZ, or RMZ.			
Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. This option does not address the operational safety risks associated with the lack of protection currently afforded to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ.			
Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Key outcomes of Airspace Modernisation (maintaining and enhancing high aviation safety standards) are unlikely to be met.			
Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option creates a known traffic environment for some operations only. ATC monitoring would be required to provide protection for aircraft on the final approach or initial climb-out..			
Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option may require additional requirements, such as ATC permission, radio or transponder, to access any new airspace but access to airspace will not routinely be denied.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. This option does not impose any restrictions on other airspace users but may have an impact on their operations. The level of impact would vary depending on the classification of airspace being introduced. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option does not fully protect the final approach and initial climb out paths or contain procedures.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option connects to the airways structure but does not ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.			

4.2.5 Airspace Option 2

This option does not address the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ. Stakeholder feedback agreed that this option did not meet this objective for the ACP, therefore this option is rejected.

Design Principle Evaluation			**OPTION NO: A3**
Option Name: Airspace Option 3			REJECT
Description of Option: A circular zone, radius 5 nm with 4 nm-wide stubs extending 5nm beyond the circular zone. Top height would be FL65. Base height of the stubs nominally 1,500 ft. Airspace classification could be Class D, Class E, Class E + RMZ or TMZ, or RMZ.			
Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. This option does not address the operational safety risks associated with the lack of protection currently afforded to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ.			
Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Key outcomes of Airspace Modernisation (maintaining and enhancing high aviation safety standards) are unlikely to be met.			
Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option creates a known traffic environment for some operations only. ATC monitoring would be required to provide protection for aircraft on the final approach or initial climb-out. .			
Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option may require additional requirements, such as ATC permission, radio or transponder, to access any new airspace but access to airspace will not routinely be denied.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET

<table>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. This option does not impose any restrictions on other airspace users but may have an impact on their operations. The level of impact would vary depending on the classification of airspace being introduced. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option does not fully protect the final approach and initial climb out paths or contain procedures.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option connects to the airways structure but does not ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.</td></tr>
</table>

4.2.6 Airspace Option 3

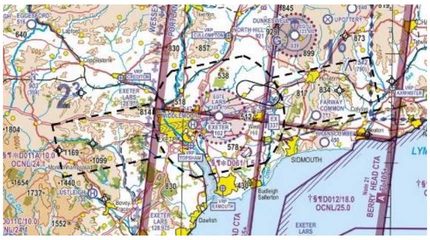
This option does not address the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ. Stakeholder feedback suggested that this option could be viable and acceptable with some modifications. This option does not meet this objective for the ACP and is therefore rejected. However, an alternative design based on Option 3 has been included in the Design Principle Evaluation as Post-Engagement Option 1 (PE1) for consideration.

<table>
<tr><td colspan="3">Design Principle Evaluation</td><td colspan="2">OPTION NO: A4</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Option Name: Airspace Option 4</td><td colspan="2">REJECT</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Description of Option: A circular zone, radius 5 nm with 5 nm-wide stubs extending 5nm beyond the circular zone. Top height would be FL65. Base height of the stubs nominally 1,500 ft. Airspace classification could be Class D, Class E, Class E + RMZ or TMZ, or RMZ. </td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. This option does not address the operational safety risks associated with the lack of protection currently afforded to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Key outcomes of Airspace Modernisation (maintaining and enhancing high aviation safety standards) are unlikely to be met.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option creates a known traffic environment for some operations only. ATC monitoring would be required to provide protection for aircraft on the final approach or initial climb-out..</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option may require additional requirements, such as ATC permission, radio or transponder, to access any new airspace but access to airspace will not routinely be denied.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
</table>

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. This option does not impose any restrictions on other airspace users but may have an impact on their operations. The level of impact would vary depending on the classification of airspace being introduced. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option does not fully protect the final approach and initial climb out paths or contain procedures.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option connects to the airways structure but does not ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.			

4.2.7 Airspace Option 4

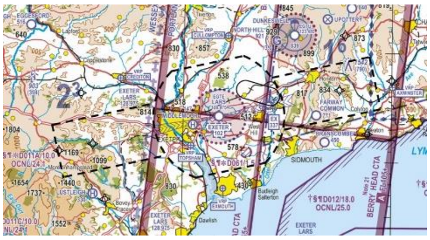
This option does not address the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ. Stakeholder feedback agreed that this option did not meet this objective for the ACP, therefore this option is rejected.

Design Principle Evaluation	**OPTION NO: A5a**		
Option Name: Airspace Option 5a	ACCEPT		
Description of Option: Lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Stubs 5 nm wide extended to include protection of the IFPs. Top height would be FL65. Base height of the stubs nominally 1,500 ft. Airspace classification would be Class D for this sub-option.			
Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. However, SIDs and Transition procedures would not be contained with this option. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, there is the possibility of conflict with GA or military aircraft operating outside of CAS and it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.			
Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.			
Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access the new airspace but access to airspace will not routinely be denied.			

Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. ATC clearance will be required to enter the airspace. The stubs extend over Farway Common airfield. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option protects the final approach and initial climb out paths but does not contain procedures.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure but is unlikely to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.			

4.2.8 Airspace Option 5a

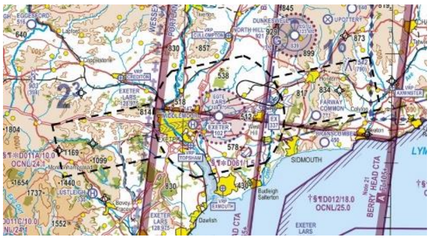
This option addresses the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ. Although this option connects to the airways structure, the lateral dimensions would not allow containment of the SIDs or Transition procedures, hence this option could only be implemented without SID or Transition procedures. More detailed design work will be carried out at the next stage, to understand whether this option can be implemented alongside new SID and Transition procedures. Some stakeholders considered that this option would be feasible with some amendments. Other stakeholders expressed concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area. This option will be taken forward and further design work will be undertaken to potentially address some of the stakeholder concerns, specifically the size of the CTR and base height of the stubs. To ensure the protection of commercial traffic on the final approach, the use of an expanded CTR may be required to allow higher base levels for the stubs. Exeter Airport will look to introduce solutions to mitigate the effects of introducing new airspace in order to optimise the outcome for parties involved.

Design Principle Evaluation			**OPTION NO: A5b**
Option Name: Airspace Option 5b			REJECT
Description of Option: Lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Stubs 5 nm wide extended to include protection of the IFPs. Top height would be FL65. Base height of the stubs nominally 1,500 ft. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR and Class E or Class E+TMZ for the stubs.			
Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. However, SIDs and Transition procedures would not be contained with this option. ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, there is the possibility of conflict with GA or military aircraft operating outside of CAS and it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.			
Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.			
Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport. Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight for IFR operations only.			
Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access the CTR or Class E/Class E+TMZ (if operating under IFR) airspace but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. Carriage and operation of pressure-altitude reporting transponders is mandatory in Class E+TMZ airspace. There will be no restrictions to access of Class E airspace for aircraft operating VFR.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E/Class E+TMZ (if operating under IFR) airspace. The stubs extend over Farway Common airfield. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have, which would include the use of alternative forms of electronic conspicuity within the TMZ.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option does not fully protect the final approach and initial climb out paths or contain procedures.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure but is unlikely to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.			

4.2.9 Airspace Option 5b

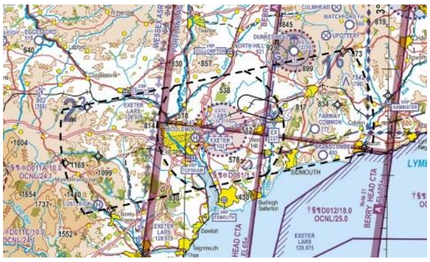
This option does not address the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ; there is the potential for conflict from aircraft operating VFR in Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace, where ATC separation is not provided. Although this option connects to the airways structure, the lateral dimensions would not allow containment of the SIDs or Transition procedures, hence this option would only be implemented without SID or Transition procedures. Some stakeholders considered that this option would be feasible with some amendments. Other stakeholders expressed concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area. As this option does not fully protect the final approach and initial climb out paths, this option is rejected.

<table>
<tr><td>Design Principle Evaluation</td><td colspan="3">OPTION NO: A5c</td></tr>
<tr><td>Option Name: Airspace Option 5c</td><td colspan="3">ACCEPT</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Description of Option: Lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Stubs 5 nm wide extended to include protection of the IFPs. Top height would be FL65. Base height of the stubs nominally 1,500 ft. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR and Class E+RMZ or RMZ for the stubs. </td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. However, SIDs and Transition procedures would not be contained with this option. Although ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E+RMZ/RMZ airspace, ATC would provide traffic information; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, there is the possibility of conflict with GA or military aircraft operating outside of CAS and it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D and Class E+RMZ/RMZ airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
</table>

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access the CTR or Class E (if operating under IFR) airspace but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. The carriage and operation of radio equipment is mandatory Class E+RMZ/RMZ airspace for aircraft operating VFR. Exeter ATC would not unnecessarily delay information transmissions by requesting pilots to 'standby', unless for urgent operational reason. Communications with pilots will be established as soon as possible after having instructed them to 'stand by'.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E+RMZ (if operating under IFR) airspace. Aircraft operating VFR will require two-way communications prior to entering Class E+RMZ/RMZ airspace. The stubs extend over Farway Common airfield. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option protects the final approach and initial climb out paths but does not contain procedures.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure but does not ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.			

4.2.10 Airspace Option 5c

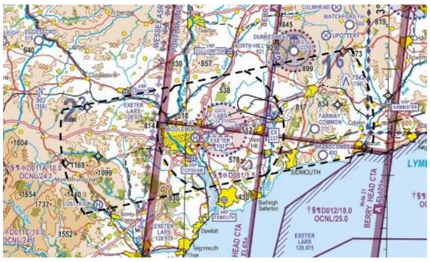
This option addresses the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ, although there is the potential for conflict from aircraft operating VFR in Class E+RMZ/RMZ airspace, where ATC separation is not provided. Traffic information from ATC should mitigate this issue. Although this option connects to the airways structure, the lateral dimensions would not allow containment of the SIDs or Transition procedures, hence this option could only be implemented without SID or Transition procedures. Some stakeholders considered that this option would be feasible with some amendments. Other stakeholders expressed concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area. More detailed design work will be carried out at the next stage, to understand whether this option can be implemented alongside new SID and Transition procedures. This option will be taken forward and further design work will be undertaken to potentially address some of the stakeholder concerns, specifically the size of the CTR and base height of the stubs. To ensure the protection of commercial traffic on the final approach, the use of an expanded CTR may be required to allow higher base levels for the stubs. Exeter Airport will look to introduce solutions to mitigate the effects of introducing new airspace in order to optimise the outcome for parties involved.

<table>
<tr><td colspan="3">Design Principle Evaluation</td><td colspan="2">OPTION NO: A6a</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Option Name: Airspace Option 6a</td><td colspan="2">REJECT</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Description of Option: Lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Stubs extended to 10 nm wide to the lateral extent of the zone and including protection of the IFs. Top height would be FL65. Base height of the stubs nominally 1,500 ft. Airspace classification would be Class D for this sub-option.</td><td colspan="3"></td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. However, SIDs and Transition procedures would not be contained with this option. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, there is the possibility of conflict with GA or military aircraft operating outside of CAS and it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access the new airspace but access to airspace will not routinely be denied.</td></tr>
</table>

Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. ATC clearance will be required to enter the airspace. This option extends over Farway Common and Branscombe airfields and partly extends into the airspace around Dunkeswell and North Hill Airfields. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option does not contain the procedures and the amount of CAS is excessive for the protection of the final approach and initial climb out paths.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure but is unlikely to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.			

4.2.11 Airspace Option 6a

This option addresses the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ. Although this option connects to the airways structure, the lateral dimensions of the airspace would not allow containment of the SIDs or Transition procedures, hence this option could only be implemented without SID or Transition procedures. Some stakeholders expressed concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area and considered that having airspace overhead local airfields was unacceptable. Since this option does not contain the procedures, Exeter Airport considers that the amount of CAS proposed with this option is excessive for the requirement to protect the final approach and climb out paths; hence this option is rejected.

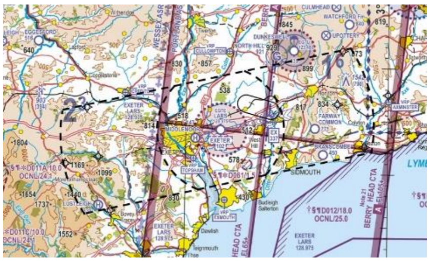
Design Principle Evaluation			OPTION NO: A6b
Option Name: Airspace Option 6b			REJECT
Description of Option: Lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Stubs extended to 10 nm wide to the lateral extent of the zone and including protection of the IFs. Top height would be FL65. Base height of the stubs nominally 1,500 ft. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR and Class E or Class E+TMZ for the outer zone.			
Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. However, SIDs and Transition procedures would not be contained with this option. ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, there is the possibility of conflict with GA or military aircraft operating outside of CAS and it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.			
Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.			
Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport. Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight for IFR operations only.			
Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access the CTR or Class E/Class E+TMZ (if operating under IFR) airspace but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. Carriage and operation of pressure-altitude reporting transponders is mandatory in Class E+TMZ airspace. There will be no restrictions to access of Class E airspace for aircraft operating VFR.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E/Class E+TMZ (if operating under IFR) airspace. This option extends over Farway Common and Branscombe airfields and partly extends into the airspace around Dunkeswell and North Hill Airfields. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have, which would include the use of alternative forms of electronic conspicuity within the TMZ.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option does not fully protect the final approach and initial climb out paths or contain procedures. The amount of CAS is also considered excessive for the protection of the final approach and initial climb out paths.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure but is unlikely to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.			

4.2.12 Airspace Option 6b

This option does not address the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ; there is the potential for conflict from aircraft operating VFR in Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace, where ATC separation is not provided. Although this option connects to the airways structure, the lateral dimensions would not allow containment of the SIDs or Transition procedures, hence this option could only be implemented without SID or Transition procedures. Some stakeholders expressed concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area and considered that having airspace overhead local airfields was unacceptable. As this option does not fully protect the final approach and initial climb out paths, this option is rejected.

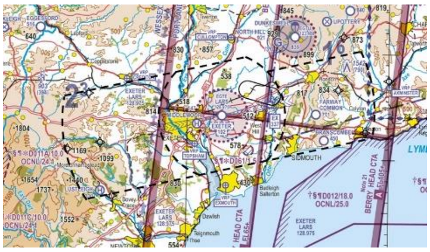
ExeterAirport
Part of Regional & City Airports

<table>
<tr><td>Design Principle Evaluation</td><td colspan="3">OPTION NO: A6c</td></tr>
<tr><td>Option Name: Airspace Option 6c</td><td colspan="3">REJECT</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Description of Option: Lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Stubs extended to 10 nm wide to the lateral extent of the zone and including protection of the IFs. Top height would be FL65. Base height of the stubs nominally 1,500 ft. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR and Class E+RMZ or RMZ for the outer zone.
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. However, SIDs and Transition procedures would not be contained with this option. Although ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E+RMZ/RMZ airspace, ATC would provide traffic information; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, there is the possibility of conflict with GA or military aircraft operating outside of CAS and it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA’s published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D and Class E+RMZ/RMZ airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
</table>

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access the CTR or Class E (if operating under IFR) airspace but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. The carriage and operation of radio equipment is mandatory Class E+RMZ/RMZ airspace for aircraft operating VFR. Exeter ATC would not unnecessarily delay information transmissions by requesting pilots to 'standby', unless for urgent operational reason. Communications with pilots will be established as soon as possible after having instructed them to 'stand by'.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. This option extends over Farway Common and Branscombe airfields and partly extends into the airspace around Dunkeswell and North Hill Airfields. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E+RMZ (if operating under IFR) airspace. Aircraft operating VFR will require two-way communications prior to entering Class E+RMZ/RMZ airspace. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option does not contain the procedures and the amount of CAS is excessive for the protection of the final approach and initial climb out paths.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure but does not ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.			

4.2.13 Airspace Option 6c

This option addresses the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ, although there is the potential for conflict from aircraft operating VFR in Class E+RMZ/RMZ airspace, where ATC separation is not provided. Traffic information from ATC should mitigate this issue. Although this option connects to the airways structure, the lateral dimensions would not allow containment of the SIDs or Transition procedures, hence this option could only be implemented without SID or Transition procedures. Some stakeholders expressed concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area and considered that having airspace overhead local airfields was unacceptable. Since this option does not contain the procedures, Exeter Airport considers that the amount of CAS proposed with this option is excessive for the requirement to protect the final approach and initial climb out paths; hence this option is rejected.

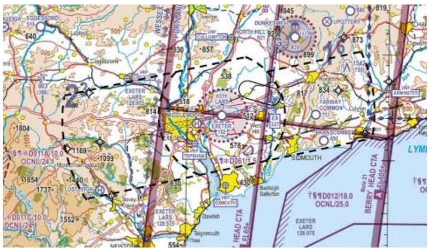
<table>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle Evaluation</td><td colspan="2">OPTION NO: A7a</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Option Name: Airspace Option 7a</td><td colspan="2">REJECT</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Description of Option: Lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Stubs extended to 10 nm wide to the lateral extent of the zone to the west. Southern boundary to the east in line with the southern boundary of the zone. Northern boundary moved south to avoid Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. Top height would be FL65. Base height of the stubs nominally 1,500 ft. Airspace classification would be Class D for this sub-option.
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. However, SIDs and Transition procedures would not be contained with this option. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, there is the possibility of conflict with GA or military aircraft operating outside of CAS and it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access the new airspace but access to airspace will not routinely be denied.</td></tr>
</table>

Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. This option extends over Farway Common and Branscombe airfields. ATC clearance will be required to enter the airspace. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option does not contain the procedures and the amount of CAS is excessive for the protection of the final approach and initial climb out paths.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure but is unlikely to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.			

4.2.14 Airspace Option 7a

This option addresses the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ. Although this option connects to the airways structure, the lateral dimensions would not allow containment of the SIDs or Transition procedures, hence this option could only be implemented without SID or Transition procedures. This option is designed to avoid airspace that is overhead local airfields, although the proximity of the airspace, specifically Class D, to these airfields caused stakeholder concern. Since this option does not contain the procedures, Exeter Airport considers that the amount of CAS proposed with this option is excessive for the requirement to protect the final approach and initial climb out paths; hence this option is rejected.

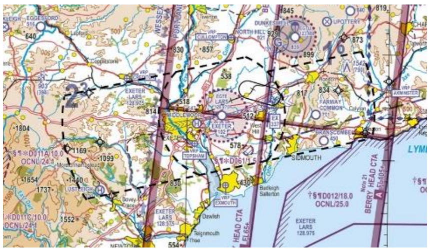
ExeterAirport
Part of Regional & City Airports

Design Principle Evaluation			**OPTION NO: A7b**
Option Name: Airspace Option 7b			REJECT
Description of Option: Lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Stubs extended to 10 nm wide to the lateral extent of the zone to the west. Southern boundary to the east in line with the southern boundary of the zone. Northern boundary moved south to avoid Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. Top height would be FL65. Base height of the stubs nominally 1,500 ft. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR and Class E or Class E+TMZ for the outer zone.			
Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. However, SIDs and Transition procedures would not be contained with this option. ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, there is the possibility of conflict with GA or military aircraft operating outside of CAS and it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.			
Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.			
Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport. Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight for IFR operations only.			
Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access the CTR or Class E/Class E+TMZ (if operating under IFR) airspace but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. Carriage and operation of pressure-altitude reporting transponders is mandatory in Class E+TMZ airspace. There will be no restrictions to access of Class E airspace for aircraft operating VFR.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. This option extends over Farway Common and Branscombe airfields. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E/Class E+TMZ (if operating under IFR) airspace. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have, which would include the use of alternative forms of electronic conspicuity within the TMZ.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option does not fully protect the final approach and initial climb out paths or contain the procedures. The amount of CAS is also considered excessive for the protection of the final approach and initial climb out paths.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure but is unlikely to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.			

4.2.15 Airspace Option 7b

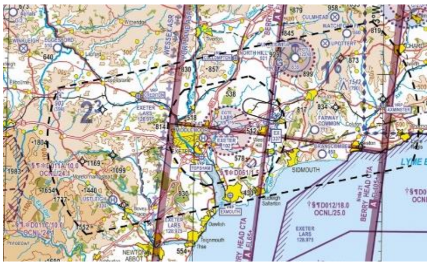
This option does not address the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ; there is the potential for conflict from aircraft operating VFR in Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace, where ATC separation is not provided. Although this option connects to the airways structure, the lateral dimensions would not allow containment of the SIDs or Transition procedures, hence this option could only be implemented without SID or Transition procedures. This option is designed to avoid airspace that is overhead local airfields, although the proximity of the airspace, specifically Class D, to these airfields caused stakeholder concern. As this option does not fully protect the final approach and initial climb out paths, this option is rejected.

Design Principle Evaluation			**OPTION NO: A7c**
Option Name: Airspace Option 7c			REJECT
Description of Option: Lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Stubs extended to 10 nm wide to the lateral extent of the zone to the west. Southern boundary to the east in line with the southern boundary of the zone. Northern boundary moved south to avoid Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. Top height would be FL65. Base height of the stubs nominally 1,500 ft. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR and Class E+RMZ or RMZ for the outer zone.			
Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. However, SIDs and Transition procedures would not be contained with this option. Although ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E+RMZ/RMZ airspace, ATC would provide traffic information; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, there is the possibility of conflict with GA or military aircraft operating outside of CAS and it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.			
Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.			
Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D and Class E+RMZ/RMZ airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET

<table>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access the CTR or Class E (if operating under IFR) airspace but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. The carriage and operation of radio equipment is mandatory Class E+RMZ/RMZ airspace for aircraft operating VFR. Exeter ATC would not unnecessarily delay information transmissions by requesting pilots to ‘standby’, unless for urgent operational reason. Communications with pilots will be established as soon as possible after having instructed them to ‘stand by’.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. This option extends over Farway Common and Branscombe airfields. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E+RMZ (if operating under IFR) airspace. Aircraft operating VFR will require two-way communications prior to entering Class E+RMZ/RMZ airspace. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option does not contain the procedures and the amount of CAS is excessive for the protection of the final approach and initial climb out paths.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure but does not ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.</td></tr>
</table>

4.2.16 Airspace Option 7c

This option addresses the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ, although there is the potential for conflict from aircraft operating VFR in Class E+RMZ/RMZ airspace, where ATC separation is not provided. Traffic information from ATC should mitigate this issue. Although this option connects to the airways structure, the lateral dimensions would not allow containment of the SIDs or Transition procedures, hence this option could only be implemented without SID or Transition procedures. This option is designed to avoid airspace that is overhead local airfields, although the proximity of the airspace, specifically Class D, to these airfields caused stakeholder concern. Since this option does not contain the procedures, Exeter Airport considers that the amount of CAS proposed with this option is excessive for the requirement to protect the final approach and initial climb out paths; hence this option is rejected.

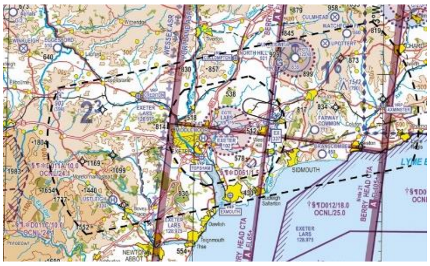
Design Principle Evaluation			**OPTION NO: A8a**
Option Name: Airspace Option 8a			REJECT
Description of Option: Lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Outer area expanded to lozenge shape that includes protection of the IAFs. Top height would be FL65. Base height of the stubs nominally 1,500 ft. Airspace classification would be Class D for this sub-option.			
Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. However, SIDs and Transition procedures would not be contained with this option. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, there is the possibility of conflict with GA or military aircraft operating outside of CAS and it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.			
Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.			
Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access the new airspace but access to airspace will not routinely be denied.			

Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. This option extends over Dunkeswell and North Hill Airfields and will have an impact on their operations but with suitable mitigation in place allowing freedom of movement for airspace users from these locations, this option may have a positive impact on operations by providing protection from other airspace users. This option also extends over Farway Common and Branscombe airfields. ATC clearance will be required to enter the airspace. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option does not contain the procedures and the amount of CAS is excessive for the protection of the final approach and initial climb out paths.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure but is unlikely to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.			

4.2.17 Airspace Option 8a

This option addresses the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ. Although this option connects to the airways structure, the lateral dimensions would not allow containment of the SIDs or Transition procedures, hence this option could only be implemented without SID or Transition procedures. Some stakeholders expressed concern regarding the proximity of

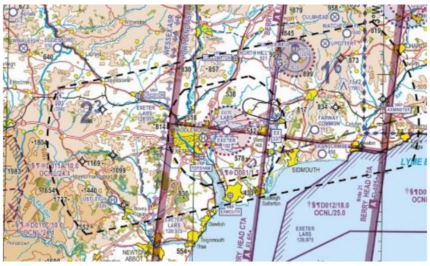
Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area and considered that having airspace overhead local airfields was unacceptable. Since this option does not contain the procedures, Exeter Airport considers that the amount of CAS proposed with this option is excessive for the requirement to protect the final approach and initial climb out paths; hence this option is rejected.

<table>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle Evaluation</td><td colspan="3">OPTION NO: A8b</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Option Name: Airspace Option 8b</td><td colspan="3">REJECT</td></tr>
<tr><td>Description of Option: Lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Outer area expanded to lozenge shape that includes protection of the IAFs. Top height would be FL65. Base height of the stubs nominally 1,500 ft. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR and Class E or Class E+TMZ for the outer zone.</td><td colspan="4"></td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. However, SIDs and Transition procedures would not be contained with this option. ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, there is the possibility of conflict with GA or military aircraft operating outside of CAS and it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport. Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight for IFR operations only.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
</table>

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access the CTR or Class E/Class E+TMZ (if operating under IFR) airspace but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. Carriage and operation of pressure-altitude reporting transponders is mandatory in Class E+TMZ airspace. There will be no restrictions to access of Class E airspace for aircraft operating VFR.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. This option extends over Dunkeswell and North Hill Airfields and will have an impact on their operations but with suitable mitigation in place allowing freedom of movement for airspace users from these locations, this option may have a positive impact on operations by providing protection from other airspace users. This option also extends over Farway Common and Branscombe airfields. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E/Class E+TMZ (if operating under IFR) airspace. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have, which would include the use of alternative forms of electronic conspicuity within the TMZ.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option does not fully protect the final approach and initial climb out paths or contain the procedures. The amount of CAS is also considered excessive for the protection of the final approach and initial climb out paths.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure but is unlikely to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.			

4.2.18 Airspace Option 8b

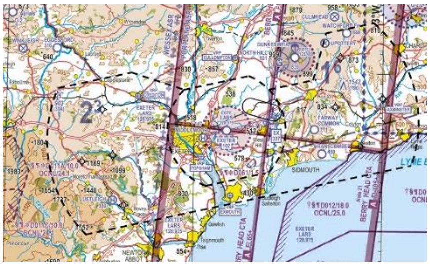
This option does not address the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ; there is the potential for conflict from aircraft operating VFR in Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace, where ATC separation is not provided. Although this option connects to the airways structure, the lateral dimensions would not allow containment of the SIDs or Transition procedures, hence this option could only be implemented without SID or Transition procedures. Some stakeholders expressed concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area and considered that having airspace overhead local airfields was unacceptable. As this option does not fully protect the final approach and initial climb out paths, this option is rejected.

<table>
<tr><td colspan="4">Design Principle Evaluation</td><td>OPTION NO: A8c</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Option Name: Airspace Option 8c</td><td>REJECT</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Description of Option: Lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Outer area expanded to lozenge shape that includes protection of the IAFs. Top height would be FL65. Base height of the stubs nominally 1,500 ft. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR and Class E+RMZ or RMZ for the outer zone.
</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. However, SIDs and Transition procedures would not be contained with this option. Although ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E+RMZ/RMZ airspace, ATC would provide traffic information; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, there is the possibility of conflict with GA or military aircraft operating outside of CAS and it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D and Class E+RMZ/RMZ airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
</table>

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access the CTR or Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR) but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. The carriage and operation of radio equipment is mandatory Class E+RMZ/RMZ airspace for aircraft operating VFR. Exeter ATC would not unnecessarily delay information transmissions by requesting pilots to 'standby', unless for urgent operational reason. Communications with pilots will be established as soon as possible after having instructed them to 'stand by'.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. This option extends over Dunkeswell and North Hill Airfields and will have an impact on their operations but with suitable mitigation in place allowing freedom of movement for airspace users from these locations, this option may have a positive impact on operations by providing protection from other airspace users. This option also extends over Farway Common and Branscombe airfields. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR). Aircraft operating VFR will require two-way communications prior to entering Class E+RMZ/RMZ airspace. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option does not contain the procedures and the amount of CAS is excessive for the protection of the final approach and initial climb out paths.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure but does not ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.			

4.2.19 Airspace Option 8c

This option addresses the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ, although there is the potential for conflict from aircraft operating VFR in Class E+RMZ/RMZ airspace, where ATC separation is not provided. Traffic information from ATC should mitigate this issue. Although this option connects to the airways structure, the lateral dimensions would not allow containment of the SIDs or Transition procedures, hence this option could only be implemented without SID or Transition procedures. Some stakeholders expressed concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area and considered that having airspace overhead local airfields was unacceptable. Since this option does not contain the procedures, Exeter Airport considers that the amount of CAS proposed with this option is excessive for the requirement to protect the final approach and initial climb out paths; hence this option is rejected.

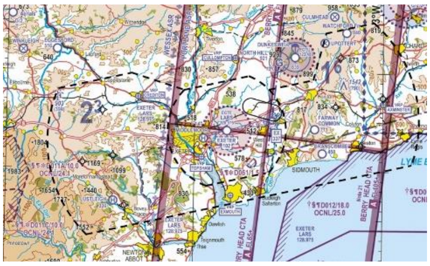
<table>
<tr><td>Design Principle Evaluation</td><td colspan="3">OPTION NO: A9a</td></tr>
<tr><td>Option Name: Airspace Option 9a</td><td colspan="3">REJECT</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Description of Option: Lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Outer area expanded to lozenge shape that includes protection of the IAFs, but adjusted to the north to avoid Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. Top height would be FL65. Base height of the stubs nominally 1,500 ft. Airspace classification would be Class D for this sub-option. </td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. However, SIDs and Transition procedures would not be contained with this option. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, there is the possibility of conflict with GA or military aircraft operating outside of CAS and it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access the new airspace but access to airspace will not routinely be denied.</td></tr>
</table>

Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. This option extends over Farway Common and Branscombe airfields. ATC clearance will be required to enter the airspace. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option does not contain the procedures and the amount of CAS is excessive for the protection of the final approach and initial climb out paths.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure but is unlikely to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.			

4.2.20 Airspace Option 9a

This option addresses the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ. Although this option connects to the airways structure, the lateral dimensions would not allow containment of the SIDs or Transition procedures, hence this option could only be implemented without SID or Transition procedures. This option is designed to avoid airspace that is overhead local airfields, although the proximity of the airspace, specifically Class D, to these airfields caused stakeholder concern. However, some stakeholders also expressed concern over airspace that is excessively complex; the non-linear northern boundary of this option may be considered too complicated. Since this option does not contain the procedures, Exeter

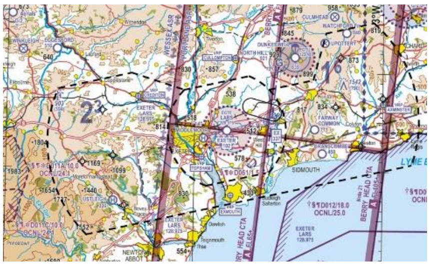
Airport considers that the amount of CAS proposed with this option is excessive for the requirement to protect the final approach and climb out paths; hence this option is rejected.

Design Principle Evaluation			OPTION NO: A9b
Option Name: Airspace Option 9b			REJECT
Description of Option: Lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Outer area expanded to lozenge shape that includes protection of the IAFs, but adjusted to the north to avoid Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. Top height would be FL65. Base height of the stubs nominally 1,500 ft. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR and Class E or Class E+TMZ for the outer zone.			
Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. However, SIDs and Transition procedures would not be contained with this option. ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, there is the possibility of conflict with GA or military aircraft operating outside of CAS and it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.			
Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.			
Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport. Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight for IFR operations only.			
Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access the CTR or Class E/Class E+TMZ (if operating under IFR) airspace but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. Carriage and operation of pressure-altitude reporting transponders is mandatory in Class E+TMZ airspace. There will be no restrictions to access of Class E airspace for aircraft operating VFR.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. This option extends over Farway Common and Branscombe airfields. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace (if operating under IFR). Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have, which would include the use of alternative forms of electronic conspicuity within the TMZ.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option does not fully protect the final approach and initial climb out paths or contain the procedures. The amount of CAS is also considered excessive for the protection of the final approach and initial climb out paths.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure but is unlikely to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.			

4.2.21 Airspace Option 9b

This option does not address the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ; there is the potential for conflict from aircraft operating VFR in Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace, where ATC separation is not provided. Although this option connects to the airways structure, the lateral dimensions would not allow containment of the SIDs or Transition procedures, hence this option could only be implemented without SID or Transition procedures. This option is designed to avoid airspace that is overhead local airfields, although the proximity of the airspace, specifically Class D, to these airfields caused stakeholder concern. However, some stakeholders also expressed concern over airspace that is excessively complex; the non-linear northern boundary of this option may be considered too complicated. As this option does not fully protect the final approach and initial climb out paths, this option is rejected.

Design Principle Evaluation			OPTION NO: A9c
Option Name: Airspace Option 9c			REJECT
Description of Option: Lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Outer area expanded to lozenge shape that includes protection of the IAFs, but adjusted to the north to avoid Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. Top height would be FL65. Base height of the stubs nominally 1,500 ft. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR and Class E+RMZ or RMZ for the outer zone.			
Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.	NOT MET	**PARTIAL**	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. However, SIDs and Transition procedures would not be contained with this option. Although ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E+RMZ/RMZ airspace, ATC would provide traffic information; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, there is the possibility of conflict with GA or military aircraft operating outside of CAS and it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.			
Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	**MET**
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.			
Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	**MET**
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D and Class E+RMZ/RMZ airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	**PARTIAL**	MET

<table>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access the CTR or Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR) but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. The carriage and operation of radio equipment is mandatory Class E+RMZ/RMZ airspace for aircraft operating VFR. Exeter ATC would not unnecessarily delay information transmissions by requesting pilots to ‘standby’, unless for urgent operational reason. Communications with pilots will be established as soon as possible after having instructed them to ‘stand by’.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. This option extends over Farway Common and Branscombe airfields. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR). Aircraft operating VFR will require two-way communications prior to entering Class E+RMZ/RMZ airspace. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option does not contain the procedures and the amount of CAS is excessive for the protection of the final approach and initial climb out paths.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure but does not ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.</td></tr>
</table>

4.2.22 Airspace Option 9c

This option addresses the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ, although there is the potential for conflict from aircraft operating VFR in Class E+RMZ/RMZ airspace, where ATC separation is not provided. Traffic information from ATC should mitigate this issue. Although this option connects to the airways structure, the lateral dimensions would not allow containment of the SIDs or Transition procedures, hence this option could only be implemented without SID or Transition procedures. This option is designed to avoid airspace that is overhead local airfields, although the proximity of the airspace, specifically Class D, to these airfields caused stakeholder concern. However, some stakeholders also expressed concern over airspace that is excessively complex; the non-linear northern boundary of this option may be considered too complicated. Since this option does not contain the procedures, Exeter Airport considers that the amount of CAS proposed with this option is excessive for the requirement to protect the final approach and climb out paths; hence this option is rejected.

<table>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle Evaluation</td><td colspan="2">OPTION NO: A10a</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Option Name: Airspace Option 10a</td><td colspan="2">ACCEPT</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Description of Option: Layered airspace, lower airspace lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Stubs 5 nm wide extended to include protection of the IFPs. Upper airspace northern boundary in line with northern edge of stubs. Southern boundary extended to contain aircraft leaving airway structure to the south of the airport to southern IAFs for approach procedures. The zone around the airport nominally from the surface to 3,000 ft with the stubs nominally 1,500 ft base height to 3,000 ft. The upper airspace top height FL65. Airspace classification would be Class D for this sub-option.

</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. Only the SID and transition options to the south of the airport would be contained with this option. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
</table>

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access the new airspace but access to airspace will not routinely be denied.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. Lower airspace extends over Farway Common airfield and the upper airspace extends over Branscombe airfield. ATC clearance will be required to enter the airspace. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option protects the final approach and initial climb out paths and would contain the departure and transition procedures to the south of the airport.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure. Commercial Air Transport would be able to remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.			

4.2.23 Airspace Option 10a

This option addresses the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ. This option biases new airspace to the south of the airport to alleviate stakeholder issues with Class G airspace to the north, which was supported by some stakeholders. This option connects to the airways structure, but only SID and Transition procedures to the south of the airport will be contained in CAS.

The proximity of the airspace, specifically Class D, to local airfields caused stakeholder concern. Some stakeholders considered that this option would be feasible with some amendments. This option will be taken forward and further design work will be undertaken to potentially address some of the stakeholder concerns, specifically the size of the CTR and base height of the outer zone. To ensure the protection of commercial traffic on the final approach, the use of an expanded CTR may be required to allow higher base levels for the stubs. Exeter Airport will look to introduce solutions to mitigate the effects of introducing new airspace in order to optimise the outcome for parties involved.

ExeterAirport
Part of Regional & City Airports

Design Principle Evaluation	**OPTION NO: A10b**		
Option Name: Airspace Option 10b	ACCEPT		
Description of Option: Layered airspace, lower airspace lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Stubs 5 nm wide extended to include protection of the IFPs. Upper airspace northern boundary in line with northern edge of stubs. Southern boundary extended to contain aircraft leaving airway structure to the south of the airport to southern IAFs for approach procedures. The zone around the airport nominally from the surface to 3,000 ft with the stubs nominally 1,500 ft base height to 3,000 ft. The upper airspace top height FL65. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR and stubs and Class E or Class E+TMZ for the upper zone.			
Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. Only the SID and transition options to the south of the airport would be contained with this option. ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.			
Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.			
Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D airspace for the CTR and stubs would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport.			

Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access Class D airspace or Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace (if operating under IFR) but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. Carriage and operation of pressure-altitude reporting transponders is mandatory in Class E+TMZ airspace. There will be no restrictions to access of Class E airspace for aircraft operating VFR.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. Lower airspace extends over Farway Common airfield and the upper airspace extends over Branscombe airfield. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace (if operating under IFR). Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have, which would include the use of alternative forms of electronic conspicuity within the TMZ.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option protects the final approach and initial climb out paths and would contain the departure and transition procedures to the south of the airport.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure. Commercial Air Transport would be able to remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.			

4.2.24 Airspace Option 10b

This option addresses the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ. This option biases new airspace to the south of the airport to alleviate stakeholder issues with Class G airspace to the north, which was supported by some stakeholders. This option connects to the airways structure, but only SID and Transition procedures to the south of the airport will be contained in CAS. The proximity of the airspace, specifically Class D, to local airfields caused stakeholder concern. Some stakeholders considered that this option would be feasible with some amendments. This option will be taken forward and further design work will be undertaken to potentially address some of the stakeholder concerns, specifically the size of the CTR and base height of the outer zone. To ensure the protection of commercial traffic on the final approach, the use of an expanded CTR may be required to allow higher base levels for the stubs. Exeter Airport will look to introduce solutions to mitigate the effects of introducing new airspace in order to optimise the outcome for parties involved.

ExeterAirport
Part of Regional & City Airports

Design Principle Evaluation			**OPTION NO: A10c**
Option Name: Airspace Option 10c			ACCEPT
Description of Option: Layered airspace, lower airspace lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Stubs 5 nm wide extended to include protection of the IFPs. Upper airspace northern boundary in line with northern edge of stubs. Southern boundary extended to contain aircraft leaving airway structure to the south of the airport to southern IAFs for approach procedures. The zone around the airport nominally from the surface to 3,000 ft with the stubs nominally 1,500 ft base height to 3,000 ft. The upper airspace top height FL65. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR and stubs and Class E+RMZ for the upper zone.			
Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. Only the SID and transition options to the south of the airport would be contained with this option. Although ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E+RMZ airspace, ATC would provide traffic information; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.			
Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.			
Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D airspace for the CTR and stubs would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport.			

Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access Class D airspace or Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR) but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. The carriage and operation of radio equipment is mandatory Class E+RMZ airspace for aircraft operating VFR. Exeter ATC would not unnecessarily delay information transmissions by requesting pilots to 'standby', unless for urgent operational reason. Communications with pilots will be established as soon as possible after having instructed them to 'stand by'.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. Lower airspace extends over Farway Common airfield and the upper airspace extends over Branscombe airfield. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR). Aircraft operating VFR will require two-way communications prior to entering Class E+RMZ airspace. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option protects the final approach and initial climb out paths and would contain the departure and transition procedures to the south of the airport.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure. Commercial Air Transport would be able to remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.			

4.2.25 Airspace Option 10c

This option addresses the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ. This option biases new airspace to the south of the airport to alleviate stakeholder issues with Class G airspace to the north, which was supported by some stakeholders. This option connects to the airways structure, but only SID and Transition procedures to the south of the airport will be contained in CAS. The proximity of the airspace, specifically Class D, to local airfields caused stakeholder concern. Some stakeholders considered that this option would be feasible with some amendments. This option will be taken forward and further design work will be undertaken to potentially address some of the stakeholder concerns, specifically the size of the CTR and base height of the outer zone. To ensure the protection of commercial traffic on the final approach, the use of an expanded CTR may be required to allow higher base levels for the stubs. Exeter Airport will look to introduce solutions to mitigate the effects of introducing new airspace in order to optimise the outcome for parties involved.

<table>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle Evaluation</td><td colspan="2">OPTION NO: A10d</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Option Name: Airspace Option 10d</td><td colspan="2">REJECT</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Description of Option: Layered airspace, lower airspace lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Stubs 5 nm wide extended to include protection of the IFPs. Upper airspace northern boundary in line with northern edge of stubs. Southern boundary extended to contain aircraft leaving airway structure to the south of the airport to southern IAFs for approach procedures. The zone around the airport nominally from the surface to 3,000 ft with the stubs nominally 1,500 ft base height to 3,000 ft. The upper airspace top height FL65. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR and Class E or Class E+TMZ for the stubs and upper zone.

</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. Only the SID and transition options to the south of the airport would be contained with this option. ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport. Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight for IFR operations only.</td></tr>
</table>

Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access Class D airspace or Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace (if operating under IFR) but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. Carriage and operation of pressure-altitude reporting transponders is mandatory in Class E+TMZ airspace. There will be no restrictions to access of Class E airspace for aircraft operating VFR.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. Lower airspace extends over Farway Common airfield and the upper airspace extends over Branscombe airfield. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace (if operating under IFR). Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have, which would include the use of alternative forms of electronic conspicuity within the TMZ.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option does not fully protect the final approach and initial climb out paths.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure. Commercial Air Transport would be able to remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.			

4.2.26 Airspace Option 10d

This option does not address the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ; there is the potential for conflict from aircraft operating VFR in Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace, where ATC separation is not provided. This option biases new airspace to the south of the airport to alleviate stakeholder issues with Class G airspace to the north, which was supported by some stakeholders. This option connects to the airways structure, but only SID and Transition procedures to the south of the airport will be contained in CAS. The proximity of the airspace, specifically Class D, to local airfields caused stakeholder concern. Some stakeholders considered that this option would be feasible with some amendments. As this option does not fully protect the final approach and initial climb out paths, this option is rejected.

ExeterAirport
Part of Regional & City Airports

Design Principle Evaluation			**OPTION NO: A10e**
Option Name: Airspace Option 10e			REJECT
Description of Option: Layered airspace, lower airspace lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Stubs 5 nm wide extended to include protection of the IFPs. Upper airspace northern boundary in line with northern edge of stubs. Southern boundary extended to contain aircraft leaving airway structure to the south of the airport to southern IAFs for approach procedures. The zone around the airport nominally from the surface to 3,000 ft with the stubs nominally 1,500 ft base height to 3,000 ft. The upper airspace top height FL65. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR, Class E/Class E+TMZ for the stubs and Class E+RMZ for the upper zone.			
Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. Only the SID and transition options to the south of the airport would be contained with this option. Although ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E+RMZ airspace, ATC would provide traffic information; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.			
Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.			
Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport. Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight for IFR operations only.			
Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access Class D airspace or Class E/Class E+TMZ /Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR) but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. The carriage and operation of radio equipment is mandatory Class E+RMZ airspace for aircraft operating VFR. Exeter ATC would not unnecessarily delay information transmissions by requesting pilots to 'standby', unless for urgent operational reason. Communications with pilots will be established as soon as possible after having instructed them to 'stand by'. Carriage and operation of pressure-altitude reporting transponders is mandatory in Class E+TMZ airspace. There will be no restrictions to access of Class E airspace for aircraft operating VFR.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. Lower airspace extends over Farway Common airfield and the upper airspace extends over Branscombe airfield. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E/Class E+TMZ/Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR). Aircraft operating VFR will require two-way communications prior to entering Class E+RMZ airspace. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have, which would include the use of alternative forms of electronic conspicuity within the TMZ.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option does not fully protect the final approach and initial climb out paths.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure. Commercial Air Transport would be able to remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			

Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.			

4.2.27 Airspace Option 10e

This option does not address the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ; there is the potential for conflict from aircraft operating VFR in Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace, where ATC separation is not provided. This option biases new airspace to the south of the airport to alleviate stakeholder issues with Class G airspace to the north, which was supported by some stakeholders. This option connects to the airways structure, but only SID and Transition procedures to the south of the airport will be contained in CAS. The proximity of the airspace, specifically Class D, to local airfields caused stakeholder concern. Some stakeholders considered that this option would be feasible with some amendments. As this option does not fully protect the final approach and initial climb out paths, this option is rejected.

<table>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle Evaluation</td><td colspan="3">OPTION NO: A10f</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Option Name: Airspace Option 10f</td><td colspan="3">ACCEPT</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Description of Option: Layered airspace, lower airspace lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Stubs 5 nm wide extended to include protection of the IFPs. Upper airspace northern boundary in line with northern edge of stubs. Southern boundary extended to contain aircraft leaving airway structure to the south of the airport to southern IAFs for approach procedures. The zone around the airport nominally from the surface to 3,000 ft with the stubs nominally 1,500 ft base height to 3,000 ft. The upper airspace top height FL65. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR, Class E+RMZ for the stubs and Class E/Class E+TMZ for the upper zone.

</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. Only the SID and transition options to the south of the airport would be contained with this option. Although ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E+RMZ airspace, ATC would provide traffic information; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D and Class E+RMZ airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport.</td></tr>
</table>

Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access Class D airspace or Class E/Class E+TMZ /Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR) but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. The carriage and operation of radio equipment is mandatory Class E+RMZ airspace for aircraft operating VFR. Exeter ATC would not unnecessarily delay information transmissions by requesting pilots to 'standby', unless for urgent operational reason. Communications with pilots will be established as soon as possible after having instructed them to 'stand by'. Carriage and operation of pressure-altitude reporting transponders is mandatory in Class E+TMZ airspace. There will be no restrictions to access of Class E airspace for aircraft operating VFR			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. Lower airspace extends over Farway Common airfield and the upper airspace extends over Branscombe airfield. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E/Class E+TMZ/Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR). Aircraft operating VFR will require two-way communications prior to entering Class E+RMZ airspace. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have, which would include the use of alternative forms of electronic conspicuity within the TMZ.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option protects the final approach and initial climb out paths and would contain the departure and transition procedures to the south of the airport.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure. Commercial Air Transport would be able to remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.

4.2.28 Airspace Option 10f

This option addresses the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ. This option biases new airspace to the south of the airport to alleviate stakeholder issues with Class G airspace to the north, which was supported by some stakeholders. This option connects to the airways structure, but only SID and Transition procedures to the south of the airport will be contained in CAS. The proximity of the airspace, specifically Class D, to local airfields caused stakeholder concern. Some stakeholders considered that this option would be feasible with some amendments. This option will be taken forward and further design work will be undertaken to potentially address some of the stakeholder concerns, specifically the size of the CTR and base height of the outer zone. To ensure the protection of commercial traffic on the final approach, the use of an expanded CTR may be required to allow higher base levels for the stubs. Exeter Airport will look to introduce solutions to mitigate the effects of introducing new airspace in order to optimise the outcome for parties involved.

ExeterAirport
Part of Regional & City Airports

<table>
<tr><td>Design Principle Evaluation</td><td colspan="3">OPTION NO: A10g</td></tr>
<tr><td>Option Name: Airspace Option 10g</td><td colspan="3">ACCEPT</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Description of Option: Layered airspace, lower airspace lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Stubs 5 nm wide extended to include protection of the IFPs. Upper airspace northern boundary in line with northern edge of stubs. Southern boundary extended to contain aircraft leaving airway structure to the south of the airport to southern IAFs for approach procedures. The zone around the airport nominally from the surface to 3,000 ft with the stubs nominally 1,500 ft base height to 3,000 ft. The upper airspace top height FL65. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR and Class E+RMZ for the stubs and upper zone.

</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. Only the SID and transition options to the south of the airport would be contained with this option. Although ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E+RMZ airspace, ATC would provide traffic information; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D and Class E+RMZ airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport.</td></tr>
</table>

Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access Class D airspace or Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR) but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. The carriage and operation of radio equipment is mandatory Class E+RMZ airspace for aircraft operating VFR. Exeter ATC would not unnecessarily delay information transmissions by requesting pilots to 'standby', unless for urgent operational reason. Communications with pilots will be established as soon as possible after having instructed them to 'stand by'.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. Lower airspace extends over Farway Common airfield and the upper airspace extends over Branscombe airfield. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR). Aircraft operating VFR will require two-way communications prior to entering Class E+RMZ airspace. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option protects the final approach and initial climb out paths and would contain the departure and transition procedures to the south of the airport.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure. Commercial Air Transport would be able to remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.			

4.2.29 Airspace Option 10g

This option addresses the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ. This option biases new airspace to the south of the airport to alleviate stakeholder issues with Class G airspace to the north, which was supported by some stakeholders. This option connects to the airways structure, but only SID and Transition procedures to the south of the airport will be contained in CAS. The proximity of the airspace, specifically Class D, to local airfields caused stakeholder concern. Some stakeholders considered that this option would be feasible with some amendments. This option will be taken forward and further design work will be undertaken to potentially address some of the stakeholder concerns, specifically the size of the CTR and base height of the outer zone. To ensure the protection of commercial traffic on the final approach, the use of an expanded CTR may be required to allow higher base levels for the stubs. Exeter Airport will look to introduce solutions to mitigate the effects of introducing new airspace in order to optimise the outcome for parties involved.

<table>
<tr><td colspan="3">Design Principle Evaluation</td><td colspan="2">OPTION NO: A10h</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Option Name: Airspace Option 10h</td><td colspan="2">ACCEPT</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Description of Option: Layered airspace, lower airspace lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Stubs 5 nm wide extended to include protection of the IFPs. Upper airspace northern boundary in line with northern edge of stubs. Southern boundary extended to contain aircraft leaving airway structure to the south of the airport to southern IAFs for approach procedures. The zone around the airport nominally from the surface to 3,000 ft with the stubs nominally 1,500 ft base height to 3,000 ft. The upper airspace top height FL65. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR, RMZ for the stubs and Class E/Class E+TMZ for the upper zone.</td><td colspan="3"></td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. SIDs and Transition procedures are unlikely to be contained with this option. Although ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in RMZ airspace, ATC would provide traffic information; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D airspace and RMZ airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport.</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><td>Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access Class D airspace or Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace (if operating under IFR) but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. The carriage and operation of radio equipment is mandatory RMZ airspace for aircraft operating VFR. Exeter ATC would not unnecessarily delay information transmissions by requesting pilots to ‘standby’, unless for urgent operational reason. Communications with pilots will be established as soon as possible after having instructed them to ‘stand by’. Carriage and operation of pressure-altitude reporting transponders is mandatory in Class E+TMZ airspace. There will be no restrictions to access of Class E airspace for aircraft operating VFR</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. Lower airspace extends over Farway Common airfield and the upper airspace extends over Branscombe airfield. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace (if operating under IFR). Aircraft operating VFR will require two-way communications prior to entering RMZ airspace. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have, which would include the use of alternative forms of electronic conspicuity within the TMZ.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option protects the final approach and initial climb out paths but is unlikely to contain the procedures.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure but not by recognised Controlled Airspace. This option does not ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
</table>

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.

4.2.30 Airspace Option 10h

This option addresses the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ. This option biases new airspace to the south of the airport to alleviate stakeholder issues with Class G airspace to the north, which was supported by some stakeholders. This option connects to the airways structure, but is unlikely to contain SID and Transition procedures in CAS. More detailed design work will be carried out at the next stage, to understand whether this option can be implemented alongside new SID and Transition procedures. The proximity of the airspace, specifically Class D, to local airfields caused stakeholder concern. Some stakeholders considered that this option would be feasible with some amendments. This option will be taken forward and further design work will be undertaken to potentially address some of the stakeholder concerns, specifically the size of the CTR and base height of the outer zone. To ensure the protection of commercial traffic on the final approach, the use of an expanded CTR may be required to allow higher base levels for the stubs. Exeter Airport will look to introduce solutions to mitigate the effects of introducing new airspace in order to optimise the outcome for parties involved.

Design Principle Evaluation			**OPTION NO: A10i**
Option Name: Airspace Option 10i			ACCEPT
Description of Option: Layered airspace, lower airspace lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Stubs 5 nm wide extended to include protection of the IFPs. Upper airspace northern boundary in line with northern edge of stubs. Southern boundary extended to contain aircraft leaving airway structure to the south of the airport to southern IAFs for approach procedures. The zone around the airport nominally from the surface to 3,000 ft with the stubs nominally 1,500 ft base height to 3,000 ft. The upper airspace top height FL65. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR, RMZ for the stubs and Class E+RMZ for the upper zone.			
Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. SIDs and Transition procedures are unlikely to be contained with this option. Although ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E+RMZ/RMZ airspace, ATC would provide traffic information; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.			
Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.			
Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D airspace and RMZ airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport.			

Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access Class D airspace or Class E+RMZ/RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR) but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. The carriage and operation of radio equipment is mandatory Class E+RMZ/RMZ airspace for aircraft operating VFR. Exeter ATC would not unnecessarily delay information transmissions by requesting pilots to 'standby', unless for urgent operational reason. Communications with pilots will be established as soon as possible after having instructed them to 'stand by'.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. Lower airspace extends over Farway Common airfield and the upper airspace extends over Branscombe airfield. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR). Aircraft operating VFR will require two-way communications prior to entering Class E+RMZ/RMZ airspace. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option protects the final approach and initial climb out paths but is unlikely to contain the procedures.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure but not by recognised Controlled Airspace. This option does not ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.

4.2.31 Airspace Option 10i

This option addresses the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ. This option biases new airspace to the south of the airport to alleviate stakeholder issues with Class G airspace to the north, which was supported by some stakeholders. This option connects to the airways structure, but is unlikely to contain SID and Transition procedures in CAS. More detailed design work will be carried out at the next stage, to understand whether this option can be implemented alongside new SID and Transition procedures. The proximity of the airspace, specifically Class D, to local airfields caused stakeholder concern. Some stakeholders considered that this option would be feasible with some amendments. This option will be taken forward and further design work will be undertaken to potentially address some of the stakeholder concerns, specifically the size of the CTR and base height of the outer zone. To ensure the protection of commercial traffic on the final approach, the use of an expanded CTR may be required to allow higher base levels for the stubs. Exeter Airport will look to introduce solutions to mitigate the effects of introducing new airspace in order to optimise the outcome for parties involved.

<table>
<tr><td colspan="3">Design Principle Evaluation</td><td>OPTION NO: A11a</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Option Name: Airspace Option 11a</td><td>ACCEPT</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Description of Option: Layered airspace, lower airspace lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Stubs extended to 10 nm wide to the lateral extent of the zone and including protection of the IFs. Upper airspace northern boundary in line with northern edge of stubs. Southern boundary extended to contain aircraft leaving airway structure to the south of the airport to southern IAFs for approach procedures. The zone around the airport nominally from the surface to 3,000 ft with the stubs nominally 1,500 ft base height to 3,000 ft. The upper airspace top height FL65. Airspace classification would be Class D for this sub-option.</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. Only the SID and transition options to the south of the airport would be contained with this option. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
</table>

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access the new airspace but access to airspace will not routinely be denied.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. This option extends over Farway Common and Branscombe airfields and partly extends into the airspace around Dunkeswell and North Hill Airfields. ATC clearance will be required to enter the airspace. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option protects the final approach and initial climb out paths and would contain the departure and transition procedures to the south of the airport.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure. Commercial Air Transport would be able to remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.			

4.2.32 Airspace Option 11a

This option addresses the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ. This option biases new airspace to the south of the airport to alleviate stakeholder issues with Class G airspace to the north, which was supported by some stakeholders. This option connects to the airways structure, but only SID and Transition procedures to the south of the airport will be contained in CAS.

Some stakeholders expressed concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area and considered that having airspace overhead local airfields was unacceptable. This option will be taken forward and further design work will be undertaken to potentially address some of the stakeholder concerns, specifically the size of the CTR and base height of the outer zone. To ensure the protection of commercial traffic on the final approach, the use of an expanded CTR may be required to allow higher base levels for the stubs. Exeter Airport will look to introduce solutions to mitigate the effects of introducing new airspace in order to optimise the outcome for parties involved.

Design Principle Evaluation		**OPTION NO: A11b**	
Option Name: Airspace Option 11b		ACCEPT	
Description of Option: Layered airspace, lower airspace lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Stubs extended to 10 nm wide to the lateral extent of the zone and including protection of the IFs. Upper airspace northern boundary in line with northern edge of stubs. Southern boundary extended to contain aircraft leaving airway structure to the south of the airport to southern IAFs for approach procedures. The zone around the airport nominally from the surface to 3,000 ft with the stubs nominally 1,500 ft base height to 3,000 ft. The upper airspace top height FL65. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR and stubs and Class E or Class E+TMZ for the upper zone.			
Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. Only the SID and transition options to the south of the airport would be contained with this option. ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.			
Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.			
Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D airspace for the CTR and stubs would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport.			

Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access Class D airspace or Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace (if operating under IFR) but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. Carriage and operation of pressure-altitude reporting transponders is mandatory in Class E+TMZ airspace. There will be no restrictions to access of Class E airspace for aircraft operating VFR.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. This option extends over Farway Common and Branscombe airfields and partly extends into the airspace around Dunkeswell and North Hill Airfields. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace (if operating under IFR). Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have, which would include the use of alternative forms of electronic conspicuity within the TMZ.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option protects the final approach and initial climb out paths and would contain the departure and transition procedures to the south of the airport.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure. Commercial Air Transport would be able to remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.			

4.2.33 Airspace Option 11b

This option addresses the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ. This option biases new airspace to the south of the airport to alleviate stakeholder issues with Class G airspace to the north, which was supported by some stakeholders. This option connects to the airways structure, but only SID and Transition procedures to the south of the airport will be contained in CAS. Some stakeholders expressed concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area and considered that having airspace overhead local airfields was unacceptable. This option will be taken forward and further design work will be undertaken to potentially address some of the stakeholder concerns, specifically the size of the CTR and base height of the outer zone. To ensure the protection of commercial traffic on the final approach, the use of an expanded CTR may be required to allow higher base levels for the stubs. Exeter Airport will look to introduce solutions to mitigate the effects of introducing new airspace in order to optimise the outcome for parties involved.

<table>
<tr><td colspan="3">Design Principle Evaluation</td><td colspan="2">OPTION NO: A11c</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Option Name: Airspace Option 11c</td><td colspan="2">ACCEPT</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Description of Option: Layered airspace, lower airspace lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Stubs extended to 10 nm wide to the lateral extent of the zone and including protection of the IFs. Upper airspace northern boundary in line with northern edge of stubs. Southern boundary extended to contain aircraft leaving airway structure to the south of the airport to southern IAFs for approach procedures. The zone around the airport nominally from the surface to 3,000 ft with the stubs nominally 1,500 ft base height to 3,000 ft. The upper airspace top height FL65. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR and stubs and Class E+RMZ for the upper zone.
</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. Only the SID and transition options to the south of the airport would be contained with this option. Although ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E+RMZ airspace, ATC would provide traffic information; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D airspace for the CTR and stubs would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport.</td></tr>
</table>

Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access Class D airspace or Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR) but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. The carriage and operation of radio equipment is mandatory Class E+RMZ airspace for aircraft operating VFR. Exeter ATC would not unnecessarily delay information transmissions by requesting pilots to 'standby', unless for urgent operational reason. Communications with pilots will be established as soon as possible after having instructed them to 'stand by'.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. This option extends over Farway Common and Branscombe airfields and partly extends into the airspace around Dunkeswell and North Hill Airfields. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR). Aircraft operating VFR will require two-way communications prior to entering Class E+RMZ airspace. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option protects the final approach and initial climb out paths and would contain the departure and transition procedures to the south of the airport.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure. Commercial Air Transport would be able to remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.

4.2.34 Airspace Option 11c

This option addresses the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ. This option biases new airspace to the south of the airport to alleviate stakeholder issues with Class G airspace to the north, which was supported by some stakeholders. This option connects to the airways structure, but only SID and Transition procedures to the south of the airport will be contained in CAS. Some stakeholders expressed concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area and considered that having airspace overhead local airfield was unacceptable. This option will be taken forward and further design work will be undertaken to potentially address some of the stakeholder concerns, specifically the size of the CTR and base height of the outer zone. To ensure the protection of commercial traffic on the final approach, the use of an expanded CTR may be required to allow higher base levels for the stubs. Exeter Airport will look to introduce solutions to mitigate the effects of introducing new airspace in order to optimise the outcome for parties involved.

<table>
<tr><td colspan="3">Design Principle Evaluation</td><td>OPTION NO: A11d</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Option Name: Airspace Option 11df</td><td>REJECT</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Description of Option: Layered airspace, lower airspace lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Stubs extended to 10 nm wide to the lateral extent of the zone and including protection of the IFs. Upper airspace northern boundary in line with northern edge of stubs. Southern boundary extended to contain aircraft leaving airway structure to the south of the airport to southern IAFs for approach procedures. The zone around the airport nominally from the surface to 3,000 ft with the stubs nominally 1,500 ft base height to 3,000 ft. The upper airspace top height FL65. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR and Class E or Class E+TMZ for the stubs and upper zone.
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. Only the SID and transition options to the south of the airport would be contained with this option. ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport. Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight for IFR operations only.</td></tr>
</table>

Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access Class D airspace or Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace (if operating under IFR) but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. Carriage and operation of pressure-altitude reporting transponders is mandatory in Class E+TMZ airspace. There will be no restrictions to access of Class E airspace for aircraft operating VFR.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. This option extends over Farway Common and Branscombe airfields and partly extends into the airspace around Dunkeswell and North Hill Airfields. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace (if operating under IFR). Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have, which would include the use of alternative forms of electronic conspicuity within the TMZ.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option does not fully protect the final approach and initial climb out paths.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure. Commercial Air Transport would be able to remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.			

4.2.35 Airspace Option 11d

This option does not address the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ; there is the potential for conflict from aircraft operating VFR in Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace, where ATC separation is not provided. This option biases new airspace to the south of the airport to alleviate stakeholder issues with Class G airspace to the north, which was supported by some stakeholders. This option connects to the airways structure, but only SID and Transition procedures to the south of the airport will be contained in CAS. Some stakeholders expressed concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area and considered that having airspace overhead local airfield was unacceptable. As this option does not fully protect the final approach and initial climb out paths, this option is rejected.

<table>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle Evaluation</td><td colspan="3">OPTION NO: A11e</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Option Name: Airspace Option 11e</td><td colspan="3">REJECT</td></tr>
<tr><td>Description of Option: Layered airspace, lower airspace lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Stubs extended to 10 nm wide to the lateral extent of the zone and including protection of the IFs. Upper airspace northern boundary in line with northern edge of stubs. Southern boundary extended to contain aircraft leaving airway structure to the south of the airport to southern IAFs for approach procedures. The zone around the airport nominally from the surface to 3,000 ft with the stubs nominally 1,500 ft base height to 3,000 ft. The upper airspace top height FL65. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR, Class E/Class E+TMZ for the stubs and Class E+RMZ for the upper zone.</td><td colspan="4"></td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. Only the SID and transition options to the south of the airport would be contained with this option. Although ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E+RMZ airspace, ATC would provide traffic information; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
</table>

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport. Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight for IFR operations only.			
Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access Class D airspace or Class E/Class E+TMZ /Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR) but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. The carriage and operation of radio equipment is mandatory Class E+RMZ airspace for aircraft operating VFR. Exeter ATC would not unnecessarily delay information transmissions by requesting pilots to 'standby', unless for urgent operational reason. Communications with pilots will be established as soon as possible after having instructed them to 'stand by'. Carriage and operation of pressure-altitude reporting transponders is mandatory in Class E+TMZ airspace. There will be no restrictions to access of Class E airspace for aircraft operating VFR.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. This option extends over Farway Common and Branscombe airfields and partly extends into the airspace around Dunkeswell and North Hill Airfields. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E/Class E+TMZ/Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR). Aircraft operating VFR will require two-way communications prior to entering Class E+RMZ airspace. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have, which would include the use of alternative forms of electronic conspicuity within the TMZ.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option does not fully protect the final approach and initial climb out paths.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure. Commercial Air Transport would be able to remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			

Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.			

4.2.36 Airspace Option 11e

This option does not address the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ; there is the potential for conflict from aircraft operating VFR in Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace, where ATC separation is not provided. This option biases new airspace to the south of the airport to alleviate stakeholder issues with Class G airspace to the north, which was supported by some stakeholders. This option connects to the airways structure, but only SID and Transition procedures to the south of the airport will be contained in CAS. Some stakeholders expressed concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area and considered that having airspace overhead local airfield was unacceptable. As this option does not fully protect the final approach and initial climb out paths, this option is rejected.

Design Principle Evaluation			**OPTION NO: A11f**
Option Name: Airspace Option 11f			ACCEPT
Description of Option: Layered airspace, lower airspace lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Stubs extended to 10 nm wide to the lateral extent of the zone and including protection of the IFs. Upper airspace northern boundary in line with northern edge of stubs. Southern boundary extended to contain aircraft leaving airway structure to the south of the airport to southern IAFs for approach procedures. The zone around the airport nominally from the surface to 3,000 ft with the stubs nominally 1,500 ft base height to 3,000 ft. The upper airspace top height FL65. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR, Class E+RMZ for the stubs and Class E/Class E+TMZ for the upper zone.			
Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. Only the SID and transition options to the south of the airport would be contained with this option. Although ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E+RMZ airspace, ATC would provide traffic information; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.			
Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.			
Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D and Class E+RMZ airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access Class D airspace or Class E/Class E+TMZ /Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR) but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. The carriage and operation of radio equipment is mandatory Class E+RMZ airspace for aircraft operating VFR. Exeter ATC would not unnecessarily delay information transmissions by requesting pilots to 'standby', unless for urgent operational reason. Communications with pilots will be established as soon as possible after having instructed them to 'stand by'. Carriage and operation of pressure-altitude reporting transponders is mandatory in Class E+TMZ airspace. There will be no restrictions to access of Class E airspace for aircraft operating VFR			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. This option extends over Farway Common and Branscombe airfields and partly extends into the airspace around Dunkeswell and North Hill Airfields. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E/Class E+TMZ/Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR). Aircraft operating VFR will require two-way communications prior to entering Class E+RMZ airspace. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have, which would include the use of alternative forms of electronic conspicuity within the TMZ.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option protects the final approach and initial climb out paths and would contain the departure and transition procedures to the south of the airport.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure. Commercial Air Transport would be able to remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			

Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.			

4.2.37 Airspace Option 11f

This option addresses the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ. This option biases new airspace to the south of the airport to alleviate stakeholder issues with Class G airspace to the north, which was supported by some stakeholders. This option connects to the airways structure, but only SID and Transition procedures to the south of the airport will be contained in CAS. Some stakeholders expressed concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area and considered that having airspace overhead local airfield was unacceptable. This option will be taken forward and further design work will be undertaken to potentially address some of the stakeholder concerns, specifically the size of the CTR and base height of the outer zone. To ensure the protection of commercial traffic on the final approach, the use of an expanded CTR may be required to allow higher base levels for the stubs. Exeter Airport will look to introduce solutions to mitigate the effects of introducing new airspace in order to optimise the outcome for parties involved.

Design Principle Evaluation			**OPTION NO: A11g**
Option Name: Airspace Option 11g			ACCEPT
Description of Option: Layered airspace, lower airspace lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Stubs extended to 10 nm wide to the lateral extent of the zone and including protection of the IFs. Upper airspace northern boundary in line with northern edge of stubs. Southern boundary extended to contain aircraft leaving airway structure to the south of the airport to southern IAFs for approach procedures. The zone around the airport nominally from the surface to 3,000 ft with the stubs nominally 1,500 ft base height to 3,000 ft. The upper airspace top height FL65. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR and Class E+RMZ for the stubs and upper zone.			
Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. Only the SID and transition options to the south of the airport would be contained with this option. Although ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E+RMZ airspace, ATC would provide traffic information; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.			
Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.			
Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D and Class E+RMZ airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport.			

Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access Class D airspace or Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR) but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. The carriage and operation of radio equipment is mandatory Class E+RMZ airspace for aircraft operating VFR. Exeter ATC would not unnecessarily delay information transmissions by requesting pilots to 'standby', unless for urgent operational reason. Communications with pilots will be established as soon as possible after having instructed them to 'stand by'.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. This option extends over Farway Common and Branscombe airfields and partly extends into the airspace around Dunkeswell and North Hill Airfields. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR). Aircraft operating VFR will require two-way communications prior to entering Class E+RMZ airspace. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option protects the final approach and initial climb out paths and would contain the departure and transition procedures to the south of the airport.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure. Commercial Air Transport would be able to remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.

4.2.38 Airspace Option 11g

This option addresses the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ. This option biases new airspace to the south of the airport to alleviate stakeholder issues with Class G airspace to the north, which was supported by some stakeholders. This option connects to the airways structure, but only SID and Transition procedures to the south of the airport will be contained in CAS. Some stakeholders expressed concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area and considered that having airspace overhead local airfield was unacceptable. This option will be taken forward and further design work will be undertaken to potentially address some of the stakeholder concerns, specifically the size of the CTR and base height of the outer zone. To ensure the protection of commercial traffic on the final approach, the use of an expanded CTR may be required to allow higher base levels for the stubs. Exeter Airport will look to introduce solutions to mitigate the effects of introducing new airspace in order to optimise the outcome for parties involved.

Design Principle Evaluation			OPTION NO: A11h
Option Name: Airspace Option 11h			ACCEPT
Description of Option: Layered airspace, lower airspace lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Stubs extended to 10 nm wide to the lateral extent of the zone and including protection of the IFs. Upper airspace northern boundary in line with northern edge of stubs. Southern boundary extended to contain aircraft leaving airway structure to the south of the airport to southern IAFs for approach procedures. The zone around the airport nominally from the surface to 3,000 ft with the stubs nominally 1,500 ft base height to 3,000 ft. The upper airspace top height FL65. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR, RMZ for the stubs and Class E/Class E+TMZ for the upper zone.			
Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. SIDs and Transition procedures are unlikely to be contained with this option. Although ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in RMZ airspace, ATC would provide traffic information; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.			
Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.			
Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D airspace and RMZ airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access Class D airspace or Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace (if operating under IFR) but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. The carriage and operation of radio equipment is mandatory RMZ airspace for aircraft operating VFR. Exeter ATC would not unnecessarily delay information transmissions by requesting pilots to 'standby', unless for urgent operational reason. Communications with pilots will be established as soon as possible after having instructed them to 'stand by'. Carriage and operation of pressure-altitude reporting transponders is mandatory in Class E+TMZ airspace. There will be no restrictions to access of Class E airspace for aircraft operating VFR			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. This option extends over Farway Common and Branscombe airfields and partly extends into the airspace around Dunkeswell and North Hill Airfields. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace (if operating under IFR). Aircraft operating VFR will require two-way communications prior to entering RMZ airspace. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have, which would include the use of alternative forms of electronic conspicuity within the TMZ.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option protects the final approach and initial climb out paths but is unlikely to contain the procedures.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure but not by recognised Controlled Airspace. This option does not ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			

Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.			

4.2.39 Airspace Option 11h

This option addresses the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ. This option biases new airspace to the south of the airport to alleviate stakeholder issues with Class G airspace to the north, which was supported by some stakeholders. This option connects to the airways structure, but is unlikely to contain SID and Transition procedures in CAS. More detailed design work will be carried out at the next stage, to understand whether this option can be implemented alongside new SID and Transition procedures. Some stakeholders expressed concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area and considered that having airspace overhead local airfield was unacceptable. This option will be taken forward and further design work will be undertaken to potentially address some of the stakeholder concerns, specifically the size of the CTR and base height of the outer zone. To ensure the protection of commercial traffic on the final approach, the use of an expanded CTR may be required to allow higher base levels for the stubs. Exeter Airport will look to introduce solutions to mitigate the effects of introducing new airspace in order to optimise the outcome for parties involved.

Design Principle Evaluation			OPTION NO: A11i
Option Name: Airspace Option 11i			ACCEPT
Description of Option: Layered airspace, lower airspace lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Stubs extended to 10 nm wide to the lateral extent of the zone and including protection of the IFs. Upper airspace northern boundary in line with northern edge of stubs. Southern boundary extended to contain aircraft leaving airway structure to the south of the airport to southern IAFs for approach procedures. The zone around the airport nominally from the surface to 3,000 ft with the stubs nominally 1,500 ft base height to 3,000 ft. The upper airspace top height FL65. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR, RMZ for the stubs and Class E+RMZ for the upper zone.			
Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. SIDs and Transition procedures are unlikely to be contained with this option. Although ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E+RMZ/RMZ airspace, ATC would provide traffic information; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.			
Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.			
Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D airspace and RMZ airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport.			

Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access Class D airspace or Class E+RMZ/RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR) but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. The carriage and operation of radio equipment is mandatory Class E+RMZ/RMZ airspace for aircraft operating VFR. Exeter ATC would not unnecessarily delay information transmissions by requesting pilots to 'standby', unless for urgent operational reason. Communications with pilots will be established as soon as possible after having instructed them to 'stand by'.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. This option extends over Farway Common and Branscombe airfields and partly extends into the airspace around Dunkeswell and North Hill Airfields. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR). Aircraft operating VFR will require two-way communications prior to entering Class E+RMZ/RMZ airspace. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option protects the final approach and initial climb out paths but is unlikely to contain the procedures.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure but not by recognised Controlled Airspace. This option does not ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.

4.2.40 Airspace Option 11i

This option addresses the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ. This option biases new airspace to the south of the airport to alleviate stakeholder issues with Class G airspace to the north, which was supported by some stakeholders. This option connects to the airways structure, but is unlikely to contain SID and Transition procedures in CAS. More detailed design work will be carried out at the next stage, to understand whether this option can be implemented alongside new SID and Transition procedures. Some stakeholders expressed concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area and considered that having airspace overhead local airfield was unacceptable. This option will be taken forward and further design work will be undertaken to potentially address some of the stakeholder concerns, specifically the size of the CTR and base height of the outer zone. To ensure the protection of commercial traffic on the final approach, the use of an expanded CTR may be required to allow higher base levels for the stubs. Exeter Airport will look to introduce solutions to mitigate the effects of introducing new airspace in order to optimise the outcome for parties involved.

<table>
<tr><td colspan="3">Design Principle Evaluation</td><td colspan="2">OPTION NO: A12a</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Option Name: Airspace Option 12a</td><td colspan="2">ACCEPT</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Description of Option: Layered airspace, lower airspace lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Stubs extended to 10 nm wide to the lateral extent of the zone to the west. Southern boundary to the east in line with the southern boundary of the zone. Northern boundary of eastern stub moved south to avoid Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. Upper airspace northern boundary in line with the northern edge of western stub. Southern boundary extended to contain aircraft leaving airway structure to the south of the airport to southern IAFs for approach procedures. The zone around the airport nominally from the surface to 3,000 ft with the stubs nominally 1,500 ft base height to 3,000 ft. The upper airspace top height FL65. Airspace classification would be Class D for this sub-option.
</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. Only the SID and transition options to the south of the airport would be contained with this option. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport.</td></tr>
</table>

Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access the new airspace but access to airspace will not routinely be denied.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. ATC clearance will be required to enter the airspace. This option extends over Farway Common and Branscombe airfields. Although the lower section of airspace has been amended to avoid Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields, the upper section of airspace partly extends over these airfields. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option protects the final approach and initial climb out paths and would contain the departure and transition procedures to the south of the airport.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure. Commercial Air Transport would be able to remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.			

4.2.41 Airspace Option 12a

This option addresses the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ. This option biases new airspace to the south of the airport to alleviate stakeholder issues with Class G airspace to the north, which was supported by some stakeholders. This option connects to the airways structure, but only SID and Transition procedures to the south of the airport will be contained in CAS. Some stakeholders expressed concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area and considered that having airspace overhead local airfields was unacceptable. This option will be taken forward and further design work will be undertaken to potentially address some of the stakeholder concerns, specifically the size of the CTR and base height of the outer zone. To ensure the protection of commercial traffic on the final approach, the use of an expanded CTR may be required to allow higher base levels for the stubs. Exeter Airport will look to introduce solutions to mitigate the effects of introducing new airspace in order to optimise the outcome for parties involved.

<table>
<tr><td colspan="3">Design Principle Evaluation</td><td colspan="2">OPTION NO: A12b</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Option Name: Airspace Option 12b</td><td colspan="2">ACCEPT</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Description of Option: Layered airspace, lower airspace lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Stubs extended to 10 nm wide to the lateral extent of the zone to the west. Southern boundary to the east in line with the southern boundary of the zone. Northern boundary of eastern stub moved south to avoid Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. Upper airspace northern boundary in line with the northern edge of western stub. Southern boundary extended to contain aircraft leaving airway structure to the south of the airport to southern IAFs for approach procedures. The zone around the airport nominally from the surface to 3,000 ft with the stubs nominally 1,500 ft base height to 3,000 ft. The upper airspace top height FL65. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR and stubs and Class E or Class E+TMZ for the upper zone.</td><td colspan="3"></td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. Only the SID and transition options to the south of the airport would be contained with this option. ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D airspace for the CTR and stubs would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access Class D airspace or Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace (if operating under IFR) but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. Carriage and operation of pressure-altitude reporting transponders is mandatory in Class E+TMZ airspace. There will be no restrictions to access of Class E airspace for aircraft operating VFR.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace (if operating under IFR). This option extends over Farway Common and Branscombe airfields. Although the lower section of airspace has been amended to avoid Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields, the upper section of airspace partly extends over these airfields. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have, which would include the use of alternative forms of electronic conspicuity within the TMZ.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option protects the final approach and initial climb out paths and would contain the departure and transition procedures to the south of the airport.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure. Commercial Air Transport would be able to remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
</table>

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.

4.2.42 Airspace Option 12b

This option addresses the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ. This option biases new airspace to the south of the airport to alleviate stakeholder issues with Class G airspace to the north, which was supported by some stakeholders. This option connects to the airways structure, but only SID and Transition procedures to the south of the airport will be contained in CAS. Some stakeholders expressed concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area and considered that having airspace overhead local airfields was unacceptable. This option will be taken forward and further design work will be undertaken to potentially address some of the stakeholder concerns, specifically the size of the CTR and base height of the outer zone. To ensure the protection of commercial traffic on the final approach, the use of an expanded CTR may be required to allow higher base levels for the stubs. Exeter Airport will look to introduce solutions to mitigate the effects of introducing new airspace in order to optimise the outcome for parties involved.

<table>
<tr><td colspan="3">Design Principle Evaluation</td><td colspan="2">OPTION NO: A12c</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Option Name: Airspace Option 12c</td><td colspan="2">ACCEPT</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Description of Option: Layered airspace, lower airspace lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Stubs extended to 10 nm wide to the lateral extent of the zone to the west. Southern boundary to the east in line with the southern boundary of the zone. Northern boundary of eastern stub moved south to avoid Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. Upper airspace northern boundary in line with the northern edge of western stub. Upper airspace northern boundary in line with northern edge of stubs. Southern boundary extended to contain aircraft leaving airway structure to the south of the airport to southern IAFs for approach procedures. The zone around the airport nominally from the surface to 3,000 ft with the stubs nominally 1,500 ft base height to 3,000 ft. The upper airspace top height FL65. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR and stubs and Class E+RMZ for the upper zone.</td><td colspan="2">
</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. Only the SID and transition options to the south of the airport would be contained with this option. Although ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E+RMZ airspace, ATC would provide traffic information; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D airspace for the CTR and stubs would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access Class D airspace or Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR) but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. The carriage and operation of radio equipment is mandatory Class E+RMZ airspace for aircraft operating VFR. Exeter ATC would not unnecessarily delay information transmissions by requesting pilots to ‘standby’, unless for urgent operational reason. Communications with pilots will be established as soon as possible after having instructed them to ‘stand by’.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. This option extends over Farway Common and Branscombe airfields. Although the lower section of airspace has been amended to avoid Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields, the upper section of airspace partly extends over these airfields. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR). Aircraft operating VFR will require two-way communications prior to entering Class E+RMZ airspace. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option protects the final approach and initial climb out paths and would contain the departure and transition procedures to the south of the airport.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure. Commercial Air Transport would be able to remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
</table>

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.

4.2.43 Airspace Option 12c

This option addresses the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ. This option biases new airspace to the south of the airport to alleviate stakeholder issues with Class G airspace to the north, which was supported by some stakeholders. This option connects to the airways structure, but only SID and Transition procedures to the south of the airport will be contained in CAS. Some stakeholders expressed concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area and considered that having airspace overhead local airfield was unacceptable. This option will be taken forward and further design work will be undertaken to potentially address some of the stakeholder concerns, specifically the size of the CTR and base height of the outer zone. To ensure the protection of commercial traffic on the final approach, the use of an expanded CTR may be required to allow higher base levels for the stubs. Exeter Airport will look to introduce solutions to mitigate the effects of introducing new airspace in order to optimise the outcome for parties involved.

Design Principle Evaluation	**OPTION NO: A12d**		
Option Name: Airspace Option 12d	REJECT		
Description of Option: Layered airspace, lower airspace lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Stubs extended to 10 nm wide to the lateral extent of the zone to the west. Southern boundary to the east in line with the southern boundary of the zone. Northern boundary of eastern stub moved south to avoid Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. Upper airspace northern boundary in line with the northern edge of western stub. Upper airspace northern boundary in line with northern edge of stubs. Southern boundary extended to contain aircraft leaving airway structure to the south of the airport to southern IAFs for approach procedures. The zone around the airport nominally from the surface to 3,000 ft with the stubs nominally 1,500 ft base height to 3,000 ft. The upper airspace top height FL65. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR and Class E or Class E+TMZ for the stubs and upper zone.			
Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. Only the SID and transition options to the south of the airport would be contained with this option. ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.			
Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.			
Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport. Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight for IFR operations only.			
Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access Class D airspace or Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace (if operating under IFR) but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. Carriage and operation of pressure-altitude reporting transponders is mandatory in Class E+TMZ airspace. There will be no restrictions to access of Class E airspace for aircraft operating VFR.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. This option extends over Farway Common and Branscombe airfields. Although the lower section of airspace has been amended to avoid Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields, the upper section of airspace partly extends over these airfields. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace (if operating under IFR). Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have, which would include the use of alternative forms of electronic conspicuity within the TMZ.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option does not fully protect the final approach and initial climb out paths.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure. Commercial Air Transport would be able to remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.

4.2.44 Airspace Option 12d

This option does not address the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ; there is the potential for conflict from aircraft operating VFR in Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace, where ATC separation is not provided. This option biases new airspace to the south of the airport to alleviate stakeholder issues with Class G airspace to the north, which was supported by some stakeholders. This option connects to the airways structure, but only SID and Transition procedures to the south of the airport will be contained in CAS. Some stakeholders expressed concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area and considered that having airspace overhead local airfield was unacceptable. As this option does not fully protect the final approach and initial climb out paths, this option is rejected.

Design Principle Evaluation			**OPTION NO: A12e**
Option Name: Airspace Option 12e			REJECT
Description of Option: Layered airspace, lower airspace lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Stubs extended to 10 nm wide to the lateral extent of the zone to the west. Southern boundary to the east in line with the southern boundary of the zone. Northern boundary of eastern stub moved south to avoid Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. Upper airspace northern boundary in line with the northern edge of western stub. Upper airspace northern boundary in line with northern edge of stubs. Southern boundary extended to contain aircraft leaving airway structure to the south of the airport to southern IAFs for approach procedures. The zone around the airport nominally from the surface to 3,000 ft with the stubs nominally 1,500 ft base height to 3,000 ft. The upper airspace top height FL65. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR, Class E/Class E+TMZ for the stubs and Class E+RMZ for the upper zone.			
Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. Only the SID and transition options to the south of the airport would be contained with this option. Although ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E+RMZ airspace, ATC would provide traffic information; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.			
Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.			

Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport. Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight for IFR operations only.			
Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access Class D airspace or Class E/Class E+TMZ /Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR) but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. The carriage and operation of radio equipment is mandatory Class E+RMZ airspace for aircraft operating VFR. Exeter ATC would not unnecessarily delay information transmissions by requesting pilots to 'standby', unless for urgent operational reason. Communications with pilots will be established as soon as possible after having instructed them to 'stand by'. Carriage and operation of pressure-altitude reporting transponders is mandatory in Class E+TMZ airspace. There will be no restrictions to access of Class E airspace for aircraft operating VFR.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. This option extends over Farway Common and Branscombe airfields. Although the lower section of airspace has been amended to avoid Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields, the upper section of airspace partly extends over these airfields. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E/Class E+TMZ/Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR). Aircraft operating VFR will require two-way communications prior to entering Class E+RMZ airspace. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have, which would include the use of alternative forms of electronic conspicuity within the TMZ.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option does not fully protect the final approach and initial climb out paths.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure. Commercial Air Transport would be able to remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.			

4.2.45 Airspace Option 12e

This option does not address the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ; there is the potential for conflict from aircraft operating VFR in Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace, where ATC separation is not provided. This option biases new airspace to the south of the airport to alleviate stakeholder issues with Class G airspace to the north, which was supported by some stakeholders. This option connects to the airways structure, but only SID and Transition procedures to the south of the airport will be contained in CAS. Some stakeholders expressed concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area and considered that having airspace overhead local airfield was unacceptable. As this option does not fully protect the final approach and initial climb out paths, this option is rejected.

<table>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle Evaluation</td><td colspan="3">OPTION NO: A12f</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Option Name: Airspace Option 12f</td><td colspan="3">ACCEPT</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Description of Option: Layered airspace, lower airspace lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Stubs extended to 10 nm wide to the lateral extent of the zone to the west. Southern boundary to the east in line with the southern boundary of the zone. Northern boundary of eastern stub moved south to avoid Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. Upper airspace northern boundary in line with the northern edge of western stub. Upper airspace northern boundary in line with northern edge of stubs. Southern boundary extended to contain aircraft leaving airway structure to the south of the airport to southern IAFs for approach procedures. The zone around the airport nominally from the surface to 3,000 ft with the stubs nominally 1,500 ft base height to 3,000 ft. The upper airspace top height FL65. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR, Class E+RMZ for the stubs and Class E/Class E+TMZ for the upper zone.
</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. Only the SID and transition options to the south of the airport would be contained with this option. Although ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E+RMZ airspace, ATC would provide traffic information; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.</td></tr>
</table>

Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D and Class E+RMZ airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access Class D airspace or Class E/Class E+TMZ /Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR) but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. The carriage and operation of radio equipment is mandatory Class E+RMZ airspace for aircraft operating VFR. Exeter ATC would not unnecessarily delay information transmissions by requesting pilots to 'standby', unless for urgent operational reason. Communications with pilots will be established as soon as possible after having instructed them to 'stand by'. Carriage and operation of pressure-altitude reporting transponders is mandatory in Class E+TMZ airspace. There will be no restrictions to access of Class E airspace for aircraft operating VFR			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. This option extends over Farway Common and Branscombe airfields. Although the lower section of airspace has been amended to avoid Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields, the upper section of airspace partly extends over these airfields. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E/Class E+TMZ/Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR). Aircraft operating VFR will require two-way communications prior to entering Class E+RMZ airspace. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have, which would include the use of alternative forms of electronic conspicuity within the TMZ.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option protects the final approach and initial climb out paths and would contain the departure and transition procedures to the south of the airport.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure. Commercial Air Transport would be able to remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.			

4.2.46 Airspace Option 12f

This option addresses the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ. This option biases new airspace to the south of the airport to alleviate stakeholder issues with Class G airspace to the north, which was supported by some stakeholders. This option connects to the airways structure, but only SID and Transition procedures to the south of the airport will be contained in CAS. Some stakeholders expressed concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area and considered that having airspace overhead local airfield was unacceptable. This option will be taken forward and further design work will be undertaken to potentially address some of the stakeholder concerns, specifically the size of the CTR and base height of the outer zone. To ensure the protection of commercial traffic on the final approach, the use of an expanded CTR may be required to allow higher base levels for the stubs. Exeter Airport will look to introduce solutions to mitigate the effects of introducing new airspace in order to optimise the outcome for parties involved.

<table>
<tr><td colspan="3">Design Principle Evaluation</td><td colspan="2">OPTION NO: A12g</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Option Name: Airspace Option 12g</td><td colspan="2">ACCEPT</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Description of Option: Layered airspace, lower airspace lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Stubs extended to 10 nm wide to the lateral extent of the zone to the west. Southern boundary to the east in line with the southern boundary of the zone. Northern boundary of eastern stub moved south to avoid Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. Upper airspace northern boundary in line with the northern edge of western stub. Upper airspace northern boundary in line with northern edge of stubs. Southern boundary extended to contain aircraft leaving airway structure to the south of the airport to southern IAFs for approach procedures. The zone around the airport nominally from the surface to 3,000 ft with the stubs nominally 1,500 ft base height to 3,000 ft. The upper airspace top height FL65. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR and Class E+RMZ for the stubs and upper zone.
</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. Only the SID and transition options to the south of the airport would be contained with this option. Although ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E+RMZ airspace, ATC would provide traffic information; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA’s published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
</table>

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D and Class E+RMZ airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access Class D airspace or Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR) but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. The carriage and operation of radio equipment is mandatory Class E+RMZ airspace for aircraft operating VFR. Exeter ATC would not unnecessarily delay information transmissions by requesting pilots to 'standby', unless for urgent operational reason. Communications with pilots will be established as soon as possible after having instructed them to 'stand by'.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. This option extends over Farway Common and Branscombe airfields. Although the lower section of airspace has been amended to avoid Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields, the upper section of airspace partly extends over these airfields. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR). Aircraft operating VFR will require two-way communications prior to entering Class E+RMZ airspace. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option protects the final approach and initial climb out paths and would contain the departure and transition procedures to the south of the airport.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure. Commercial Air Transport would be able to remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.

4.2.47 Airspace Option 12g

This option addresses the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ. This option biases new airspace to the south of the airport to alleviate stakeholder issues with Class G airspace to the north, which was supported by some stakeholders. This option connects to the airways structure, but only SID and Transition procedures to the south of the airport will be contained in CAS. Some stakeholders expressed concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area and considered that having airspace overhead local airfield was unacceptable. This option will be taken forward and further design work will be undertaken to potentially address some of the stakeholder concerns, specifically the size of the CTR and base height of the outer zone. To ensure the protection of commercial traffic on the final approach, the use of an expanded CTR may be required to allow higher base levels for the stubs. Exeter Airport will look to introduce solutions to mitigate the effects of introducing new airspace in order to optimise the outcome for parties involved.

Design Principle Evaluation			OPTION NO: A12h
Option Name: Airspace Option 12h			ACCEPT
Description of Option: Layered airspace, lower airspace lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Stubs extended to 10 nm wide to the lateral extent of the zone to the west. Southern boundary to the east in line with the southern boundary of the zone. Northern boundary of eastern stub moved south to avoid Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. Upper airspace northern boundary in line with the northern edge of western stub. Upper airspace northern boundary in line with northern edge of stubs. Southern boundary extended to contain aircraft leaving airway structure to the south of the airport to southern IAFs for approach procedures. The zone around the airport nominally from the surface to 3,000 ft with the stubs nominally 1,500 ft base height to 3,000 ft. The upper airspace top height FL65. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR, RMZ for the stubs and Class E/Class E+TMZ for the upper zone.			
Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. SIDs and Transition procedures are unlikely to be contained with this option. Although ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in RMZ airspace, ATC would provide traffic information; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.			
Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.			

Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D airspace and RMZ airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access Class D airspace or Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace (if operating under IFR) but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. The carriage and operation of radio equipment is mandatory RMZ airspace for aircraft operating VFR. Exeter ATC would not unnecessarily delay information transmissions by requesting pilots to 'standby', unless for urgent operational reason. Communications with pilots will be established as soon as possible after having instructed them to 'stand by'. Carriage and operation of pressure-altitude reporting transponders is mandatory in Class E+TMZ airspace. There will be no restrictions to access of Class E airspace for aircraft operating VFR			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace (if operating under IFR). This option extends over Farway Common and Branscombe airfields. Although the lower section of airspace has been amended to avoid Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields, the upper section of airspace partly extends over these airfields. Aircraft operating VFR will require two-way communications prior to entering RMZ airspace. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have, which would include the use of alternative forms of electronic conspicuity within the TMZ.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option protects the final approach and initial climb out paths but is unlikely to contain the procedures.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure but not by recognised Controlled Airspace. This option does not ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			

Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.			

4.2.48 Airspace Option 12h

This option addresses the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ. This option biases new airspace to the south of the airport to alleviate stakeholder issues with Class G airspace to the north, which was supported by some stakeholders. This option connects to the airways structure, but is unlikely to contain SID and Transition procedures in CAS. More detailed design work will be carried out at the next stage, to understand whether this option can be implemented alongside new SID and Transition procedures. Some stakeholders expressed concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area and considered that having airspace overhead local airfield was unacceptable. This option will be taken forward and further design work will be undertaken to potentially address some of the stakeholder concerns, specifically the size of the CTR and base height of the outer zone. To ensure the protection of commercial traffic on the final approach, the use of an expanded CTR may be required to allow higher base levels for the stubs. Exeter Airport will look to introduce solutions to mitigate the effects of introducing new airspace in order to optimise the outcome for parties involved.

ExeterAirport
Part of Regional & City Airports

<table>
<tr><td>Design Principle Evaluation</td><td colspan="3">OPTION NO: A12i</td></tr>
<tr><td>Option Name: Airspace Option 12i</td><td colspan="3">ACCEPT</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Description of Option: Layered airspace, lower airspace lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Stubs extended to 10 nm wide to the lateral extent of the zone to the west. Southern boundary to the east in line with the southern boundary of the zone. Northern boundary of eastern stub moved south to avoid Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. Upper airspace northern boundary in line with the northern edge of western stub. Upper airspace northern edge of western stub. Upper airspace northern boundary in line with northern edge of stubs. Southern boundary extended to contain aircraft leaving airway structure to the south of the airport to southern IAFs for approach procedures. The zone around the airport nominally from the surface to 3,000 ft with the stubs nominally 1,500 ft base height to 3,000 ft. The upper airspace top height FL65. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR, RMZ for the stubs and Class E+RMZ for the upper zone.
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. SIDs and Transition procedures are unlikely to be contained with this option. Although ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E+RMZ/RMZ airspace, ATC would provide traffic information; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
</table>

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D airspace and RMZ airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access Class D airspace or Class E+RMZ/RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR) but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. The carriage and operation of radio equipment is mandatory Class E+RMZ/RMZ airspace for aircraft operating VFR. Exeter ATC would not unnecessarily delay information transmissions by requesting pilots to 'standby', unless for urgent operational reason. Communications with pilots will be established as soon as possible after having instructed them to 'stand by'.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. This option extends over Farway Common and Branscombe airfields. Although the lower section of airspace has been amended to avoid Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields, the upper section of airspace partly extends over these airfields. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR). Aircraft operating VFR will require two-way communications prior to entering Class E+RMZ/RMZ airspace. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option protects the final approach and initial climb out paths but is unlikely to contain the procedures.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure but not by recognised Controlled Airspace. This option does not ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.

4.2.49 Airspace Option 12i

This option addresses the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ. This option biases new airspace to the south of the airport to alleviate stakeholder issues with Class G airspace to the north, which was supported by some stakeholders. This option connects to the airways structure, but is unlikely to contain SID and Transition procedures in CAS. More detailed design work will be carried out at the next stage, to understand whether this option can be implemented alongside new SID and Transition procedures. Some stakeholders expressed concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area and considered that having airspace overhead local airfield was unacceptable. This option will be taken forward and further design work will be undertaken to potentially address some of the stakeholder concerns, specifically the size of the CTR and base height of the outer zone. To ensure the protection of commercial traffic on the final approach, the use of an expanded CTR may be required to allow higher base levels for the stubs. Exeter Airport will look to introduce solutions to mitigate the effects of introducing new airspace in order to optimise the outcome for parties involved.

Design Principle Evaluation			**OPTION NO: A13a**
Option Name: Airspace Option 13a			ACCEPT
Description of Option: Layered airspace, lower airspace lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Stubs extended to 10 nm wide to the lateral extent of the zone to the west. Southern boundary to the east in line with the southern boundary of the zone. Northern boundary of eastern stub moved south to avoid Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. Upper airspace northern boundary in line with the northern edge of the lower airspace, also avoiding Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. Southern boundary extended to contain aircraft leaving airway structure to the south of the airport to southern IAFs for approach procedures. The zone around the airport nominally from the surface to 3,000 ft with the stubs nominally 1,500 ft base height to 3,000 ft. The upper airspace top height FL65. Airspace classification would be Class D for this sub-option.			
Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. Only the SID and transition options to the south of the airport would be contained with this option. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.			
Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.			
Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport.			

Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access the new airspace but access to airspace will not routinely be denied.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. This option extends over Farway Common and Branscombe airfields. ATC clearance will be required to enter the airspace. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option protects the final approach and initial climb out paths and would contain the departure and transition procedures to the south of the airport.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure. Commercial Air Transport would be able to remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.			

4.2.50 Airspace Option 13a

This option addresses the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ. This option biases new airspace to the south of the airport to alleviate stakeholder issues with Class G airspace to the north, which was supported by some stakeholders. This option connects to the airways structure, but only SID and Transition procedures to the south of the airport will be contained in CAS. Some stakeholders expressed concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area and considered that having airspace overhead local airfields was unacceptable. Some stakeholders also expressed concern over airspace that is excessively complex; the non-linear northern boundary of this option may be considered too complicated. This option will be taken forward and further design work will be undertaken to potentially address some of the stakeholder concerns, specifically the size of the CTR and base height of the outer zone. To ensure the protection of commercial traffic on the final approach, the use of an expanded CTR may be required to allow higher base levels for the stubs. Exeter Airport will look to introduce solutions to mitigate the effects of introducing new airspace in order to optimise the outcome for parties involved.

ExeterAirport
Part of Regional & City Airports

<table>
<tr><td colspan="3">Design Principle Evaluation</td><td colspan="2">OPTION NO: A13b</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Option Name: Airspace Option 13b</td><td colspan="2">ACCEPT</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Description of Option: Layered airspace, lower airspace lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Stubs extended to 10 nm wide to the lateral extent of the zone to the west. Southern boundary to the east in line with the southern boundary of the zone. Northern boundary of eastern stub moved south to avoid Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. Upper airspace northern boundary in line with the northern edge of the lower airspace, also avoiding Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. Southern boundary extended to contain aircraft leaving airway structure to the south of the airport to southern IAFs for approach procedures. The zone around the airport nominally from the surface to 3,000 ft with the stubs nominally 1,500 ft base height to 3,000 ft. The upper airspace top height FL65. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR and stubs and Class E or Class E+TMZ for the upper zone.</td><td colspan="3">
</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. Only the SID and transition options to the south of the airport would be contained with this option. ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D airspace for the CTR and stubs would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access Class D airspace or Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace (if operating under IFR) but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. Carriage and operation of pressure-altitude reporting transponders is mandatory in Class E+TMZ airspace. There will be no restrictions to access of Class E airspace for aircraft operating VFR.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. This option extends over Farway Common and Branscombe airfields. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace (if operating under IFR). Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have, which would include the use of alternative forms of electronic conspicuity within the TMZ.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option protects the final approach and initial climb out paths and would contain the departure and transition procedures to the south of the airport.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure. Commercial Air Transport would be able to remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
</table>

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.

4.2.51 Airspace Option 13b

This option addresses the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ. This option biases new airspace to the south of the airport to alleviate stakeholder issues with Class G airspace to the north, which was supported by some stakeholders. This option connects to the airways structure, but only SID and Transition procedures to the south of the airport will be contained in CAS. Some stakeholders expressed concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area and considered that having airspace overhead local airfields was unacceptable. Some stakeholders also expressed concern over airspace that is excessively complex; the non-linear northern boundary of this option may be considered too complicated. This option will be taken forward and further design work will be undertaken to potentially address some of the stakeholder concerns, specifically the size of the CTR and base height of the outer zone. To ensure the protection of commercial traffic on the final approach, the use of an expanded CTR may be required to allow higher base levels for the stubs. Exeter Airport will look to introduce solutions to mitigate the effects of introducing new airspace in order to optimise the outcome for parties involved.

ExeterAirport
Part of Regional & City Airports

<table>
<tr><td colspan="3">Design Principle Evaluation</td><td colspan="2">OPTION NO: A13c</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Option Name: Airspace Option 13c</td><td colspan="2">ACCEPT</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Description of Option: Layered airspace, lower airspace lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Stubs extended to 10 nm wide to the lateral extent of the zone to the west. Southern boundary to the east in line with the southern boundary of the zone. Northern boundary of eastern stub moved south to avoid Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. Upper airspace northern boundary in line with the northern edge of western stub. Upper airspace northern boundary in line with the northern edge of the lower airspace, also avoiding Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. Southern boundary extended to contain aircraft leaving airway structure to the south of the airport to southern IAFs for approach procedures. The zone around the airport nominally from the surface to 3,000 ft with the stubs nominally 1,500 ft base height to 3,000 ft. The upper airspace top height FL65. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR and stubs and Class E+RMZ for the upper zone.</td><td colspan="3">
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.</td><td colspan="2">NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. Only the SID and transition options to the south of the airport would be contained with this option. Although ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E+RMZ airspace, ATC would provide traffic information; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.</td><td colspan="2">NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.</td><td colspan="2">NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
</table>

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D airspace for the CTR and stubs would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access Class D airspace or Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR) but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. The carriage and operation of radio equipment is mandatory Class E+RMZ airspace for aircraft operating VFR. Exeter ATC would not unnecessarily delay information transmissions by requesting pilots to 'standby', unless for urgent operational reason. Communications with pilots will be established as soon as possible after having instructed them to 'stand by'.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. This option extends over Farway Common and Branscombe airfields. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR). Aircraft operating VFR will require two-way communications prior to entering Class E+RMZ airspace. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option protects the final approach and initial climb out paths and would contain the departure and transition procedures to the south of the airport.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure. Commercial Air Transport would be able to remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.

4.2.52 Airspace Option 13c

This option addresses the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ. This option biases new airspace to the south of the airport to alleviate stakeholder issues with Class G airspace to the north, which was supported by some stakeholders. This option connects to the airways structure, but only SID and Transition procedures to the south of the airport will be contained in CAS. Some stakeholders expressed concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area and considered that having airspace overhead local airfield was unacceptable. Some stakeholders also expressed concern over airspace that is excessively complex; the non-linear northern boundary of this option may be considered too complicated. This option will be taken forward and further design work will be undertaken to potentially address some of the stakeholder concerns, specifically the size of the CTR and base height of the outer zone. To ensure the protection of commercial traffic on the final approach, the use of an expanded CTR may be required to allow higher base levels for the stubs. Exeter Airport will look to introduce solutions to mitigate the effects of introducing new airspace in order to optimise the outcome for parties involved.

<table>
<tr><td>Design Principle Evaluation</td><td colspan="3">OPTION NO: A13d</td></tr>
<tr><td>Option Name: Airspace Option 13d</td><td colspan="3">REJECT</td></tr>
<tr><td>Description of Option: Layered airspace, lower airspace lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Stubs extended to 10 nm wide to the lateral extent of the zone to the west. Southern boundary to the east in line with the southern boundary of the zone. Northern boundary of eastern stub moved south to avoid Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. Upper airspace northern boundary in line with the northern edge of western stub. Upper airspace northern boundary in line with the northern edge of the lower airspace, also avoiding Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. Southern boundary extended to contain aircraft leaving airway structure to the south of the airport to southern IAFs for approach procedures. The zone around the airport nominally from the surface to 3,000 ft with the stubs nominally 1,500 ft base height to 3,000 ft. The upper airspace top height FL65. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR and Class E or Class E+TMZ for the stubs and upper zone.</td><td colspan="3"></td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. Only the SID and transition options to the south of the airport would be contained with this option. ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
</table>

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport. Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight for IFR operations only.			
Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access Class D airspace or Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace (if operating under IFR) but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. Carriage and operation of pressure-altitude reporting transponders is mandatory in Class E+TMZ airspace. There will be no restrictions to access of Class E airspace for aircraft operating VFR.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. This option extends over Farway Common and Branscombe airfields. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace (if operating under IFR). Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have, which would include the use of alternative forms of electronic conspicuity within the TMZ.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option does not fully protect the final approach and initial climb out paths.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure. Commercial Air Transport would be able to remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.

4.2.53 Airspace Option 13d

This option does not address the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ; there is the potential for conflict from aircraft operating VFR in Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace, where ATC separation is not provided. This option biases new airspace to the south of the airport to alleviate stakeholder issues with Class G airspace to the north, which was supported by some stakeholders. This option connects to the airways structure, but only SID and Transition procedures to the south of the airport will be contained in CAS. Some stakeholders expressed concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area and considered that having airspace overhead local airfield was unacceptable. Some stakeholders also expressed concern over airspace that is excessively complex; the non-linear northern boundary of this option may be considered too complicated. As this option does not fully protect the final approach and initial climb out paths, this option is rejected.

<table>
<tr><td>Design Principle Evaluation</td><td colspan="3">OPTION NO: A13e</td></tr>
<tr><td>Option Name: Airspace Option 13e</td><td colspan="3">REJECT</td></tr>
<tr><td>Description of Option: Layered airspace, lower airspace lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Stubs extended to 10 nm wide to the lateral extent of the zone to the west. Southern boundary to the east in line with the southern boundary of the zone. Northern boundary of eastern stub moved south to avoid Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. Upper airspace northern boundary in line with the northern edge of western stub. Upper airspace northern boundary in line with the northern edge of the lower airspace, also avoiding Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. Southern boundary extended to contain aircraft leaving airway structure to the south of the airport to southern IAFs for approach procedures. The zone around the airport nominally from the surface to 3,000 ft with the stubs nominally 1,500 ft base height to 3,000 ft. The upper airspace top height FL65. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR, Class E/Class E+TMZ for the stubs and Class E+RMZ for the upper zone.</td><td colspan="3"></td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. Only the SID and transition options to the south of the airport would be contained with this option. Although ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E+RMZ airspace, ATC would provide traffic information; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.</td></tr>
</table>

Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport. Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight for IFR operations only.			
Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access Class D airspace or Class E/Class E+TMZ /Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR) but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. The carriage and operation of radio equipment is mandatory Class E+RMZ airspace for aircraft operating VFR. Exeter ATC would not unnecessarily delay information transmissions by requesting pilots to 'standby', unless for urgent operational reason. Communications with pilots will be established as soon as possible after having instructed them to 'stand by'. Carriage and operation of pressure-altitude reporting transponders is mandatory in Class E+TMZ airspace. There will be no restrictions to access of Class E airspace for aircraft operating VFR.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. This option extends over Farway Common and Branscombe airfields. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E/Class E+TMZ/Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR). Aircraft operating VFR will require two-way communications prior to entering Class E+RMZ airspace. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have, which would include the use of alternative forms of electronic conspicuity within the TMZ.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option does not fully protect the final approach and initial climb out paths.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure. Commercial Air Transport would be able to remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			

Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.			

4.2.54 Airspace Option 13e

This option does not address the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ; there is the potential for conflict from aircraft operating VFR in Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace, where ATC separation is not provided. This option biases new airspace to the south of the airport to alleviate stakeholder issues with Class G airspace to the north, which was supported by some stakeholders. This option connects to the airways structure, but only SID and Transition procedures to the south of the airport will be contained in CAS. Some stakeholders expressed concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area and considered that having airspace overhead local airfield was unacceptable. Some stakeholders also expressed concern over airspace that is excessively complex; the non-linear northern boundary of this option may be considered too complicated. As this option does not fully protect the final approach and initial climb out paths, this option is rejected.

ExeterAirport
Part of Regional & City Airports

<table>
<tr><td>Design Principle Evaluation</td><td colspan="3">OPTION NO: A13f</td></tr>
<tr><td>Option Name: Airspace Option 13f</td><td colspan="3">ACCEPT</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Description of Option: Layered airspace, lower airspace lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Stubs extended to 10 nm wide to the lateral extent of the zone to the west. Southern boundary to the east in line with the southern boundary of the zone. Northern boundary of eastern stub moved south to avoid Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. Upper airspace northern boundary in line with the northern edge of western stub. Upper airspace northern boundary in line with the northern edge of the lower airspace, also avoiding Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. Southern boundary extended to contain aircraft leaving airway structure to the south of the airport to southern IAFs for approach procedures. The zone around the airport nominally from the surface to 3,000 ft with the stubs nominally 1,500 ft base height to 3,000 ft. The upper airspace top height FL65. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR, Class E+RMZ for the stubs and Class E/Class E+TMZ for the upper zone.

</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. Only the SID and transition options to the south of the airport would be contained with this option. Although ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E+RMZ airspace, ATC would provide traffic information; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.</td></tr>
</table>

Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D and Class E+RMZ airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access Class D airspace or Class E/Class E+TMZ /Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR) but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. The carriage and operation of radio equipment is mandatory Class E+RMZ airspace for aircraft operating VFR. Exeter ATC would not unnecessarily delay information transmissions by requesting pilots to 'standby', unless for urgent operational reason. Communications with pilots will be established as soon as possible after having instructed them to 'stand by'. Carriage and operation of pressure-altitude reporting transponders is mandatory in Class E+TMZ airspace. There will be no restrictions to access of Class E airspace for aircraft operating VFR			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. This option extends over Farway Common and Branscombe airfields. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E/Class E+TMZ/Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR). Aircraft operating VFR will require two-way communications prior to entering Class E+RMZ airspace. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have, which would include the use of alternative forms of electronic conspicuity within the TMZ.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option protects the final approach and initial climb out paths and would contain the departure and transition procedures to the south of the airport.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure. Commercial Air Transport would be able to remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			

Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.			

4.2.55 Airspace Option 13f

This option addresses the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ. This option biases new airspace to the south of the airport to alleviate stakeholder issues with Class G airspace to the north, which was supported by some stakeholders. This option connects to the airways structure, but only SID and Transition procedures to the south of the airport will be contained in CAS. Some stakeholders expressed concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area and considered that having airspace overhead local airfield was unacceptable. Some stakeholders also expressed concern over airspace that is excessively complex; the non-linear northern boundary of this option may be considered too complicated. This option will be taken forward and further design work will be undertaken to potentially address some of the stakeholder concerns, specifically the size of the CTR and base height of the outer zone. To ensure the protection of commercial traffic on the final approach, the use of an expanded CTR may be required to allow higher base levels for the stubs. Exeter Airport will look to introduce solutions to mitigate the effects of introducing new airspace in order to optimise the outcome for parties involved.

ExeterAirport
Part of Regional & City Airports

<table>
<tr><td>Design Principle Evaluation</td><td colspan="3">OPTION NO: A13g</td></tr>
<tr><td>Option Name: Airspace Option 13g</td><td colspan="3">ACCEPT</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Description of Option: Layered airspace, lower airspace lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Stubs extended to 10 nm wide to the lateral extent of the zone to the west. Southern boundary to the east in line with the southern boundary of the zone. Northern boundary of eastern stub moved south to avoid Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. Upper airspace northern boundary in line with the northern edge of western stub. Upper airspace northern boundary in line with the northern edge of the lower airspace, also avoiding Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. Southern boundary extended to contain aircraft leaving airway structure to the south of the airport to southern IAFs for approach procedures. The zone around the airport nominally from the surface to 3,000 ft with the stubs nominally 1,500 ft base height to 3,000 ft. The upper airspace top height FL65. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR and Class E+RMZ for the stubs and upper zone.

</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. Only the SID and transition options to the south of the airport would be contained with this option. Although ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E+RMZ airspace, ATC would provide traffic information; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
</table>

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D and Class E+RMZ airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access Class D airspace or Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR) but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. The carriage and operation of radio equipment is mandatory Class E+RMZ airspace for aircraft operating VFR. Exeter ATC would not unnecessarily delay information transmissions by requesting pilots to 'standby', unless for urgent operational reason. Communications with pilots will be established as soon as possible after having instructed them to 'stand by'.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. This option extends over Farway Common and Branscombe airfields. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR). Aircraft operating VFR will require two-way communications prior to entering Class E+RMZ airspace. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option protects the final approach and initial climb out paths and would contain the departure and transition procedures to the south of the airport.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure. Commercial Air Transport would be able to remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.

4.2.56 Airspace Option 13g

This option addresses the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ. This option biases new airspace to the south of the airport to alleviate stakeholder issues with Class G airspace to the north, which was supported by some stakeholders. This option connects to the airways structure, but only SID and Transition procedures to the south of the airport will be contained in CAS. Some stakeholders expressed concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area and considered that having airspace overhead local airfield was unacceptable. Some stakeholders also expressed concern over airspace that is excessively complex; the non-linear northern boundary of this option may be considered too complicated. This option will be taken forward and further design work will be undertaken to potentially address some of the stakeholder concerns, specifically the size of the CTR and base height of the outer zone. To ensure the protection of commercial traffic on the final approach, the use of an expanded CTR may be required to allow higher base levels for the stubs. Exeter Airport will look to introduce solutions to mitigate the effects of introducing new airspace in order to optimise the outcome for parties involved.

<table>
<tr><td colspan="4">Design Principle Evaluation</td><td colspan="3">OPTION NO: A13h</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Option Name: Airspace Option 13h</td><td colspan="3">ACCEPT</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Description of Option: Layered airspace, lower airspace lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Stubs extended to 10 nm wide to the lateral extent of the zone to the west. Southern boundary to the east in line with the southern boundary of the zone. Northern boundary of eastern stub moved south to avoid Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. Upper airspace northern boundary in line with the northern edge of western stub. Upper airspace northern boundary in line with the northern edge of the lower airspace, also avoiding Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. Southern boundary extended to contain aircraft leaving airway structure to the south of the airport to southern IAFs for approach procedures. The zone around the airport nominally from the surface to 3,000 ft with the stubs nominally 1,500 ft base height to 3,000 ft. The upper airspace top height FL65. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR, RMZ for the stubs and Class E/Class E+TMZ for the upper zone.</td><td colspan="4">
</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td colspan="2">PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="7">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. SIDs and Transition procedures are unlikely to be contained with this option. Although ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in RMZ airspace, ATC would provide traffic information; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td colspan="2">PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="7">Summary of Qualitative Assessment This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.</td></tr>
</table>

Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D airspace and RMZ airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access Class D airspace or Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace (if operating under IFR) but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. The carriage and operation of radio equipment is mandatory RMZ airspace for aircraft operating VFR. Exeter ATC would not unnecessarily delay information transmissions by requesting pilots to 'standby', unless for urgent operational reason. Communications with pilots will be established as soon as possible after having instructed them to 'stand by'. Carriage and operation of pressure-altitude reporting transponders is mandatory in Class E+TMZ airspace. There will be no restrictions to access of Class E airspace for aircraft operating VFR			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. This option extends over Farway Common and Branscombe airfields. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace (if operating under IFR). Aircraft operating VFR will require two-way communications prior to entering RMZ airspace. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have, which would include the use of alternative forms of electronic conspicuity within the TMZ.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option protects the final approach and initial climb out paths but is unlikely to contain the procedures.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure but not by recognised Controlled Airspace. This option does not ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			

Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.			

4.2.57 Airspace Option 13h

This option addresses the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ. This option biases new airspace to the south of the airport to alleviate stakeholder issues with Class G airspace to the north, which was supported by some stakeholders. This option connects to the airways structure, but is unlikely to contain SID and Transition procedures in CAS. More detailed design work will be carried out at the next stage, to understand whether this option can be implemented alongside new SID and Transition procedures. Some stakeholders expressed concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area and considered that having airspace overhead local airfield was unacceptable. Some stakeholders also expressed concern over airspace that is excessively complex; the non-linear northern boundary of this option may be considered too complicated. This option will be taken forward and further design work will be undertaken to potentially address some of the stakeholder concerns, specifically the size of the CTR and base height of the outer zone. To ensure the protection of commercial traffic on the final approach, the use of an expanded CTR may be required to allow higher base levels for the stubs. Exeter Airport will look to introduce solutions to mitigate the effects of introducing new airspace in order to optimise the outcome for parties involved.

<table>
<tr><td>Design Principle Evaluation</td><td colspan="3">OPTION NO: A13i</td></tr>
<tr><td>Option Name: Airspace Option 13i</td><td colspan="3">ACCEPT</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Description of Option: Layered airspace, lower airspace lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Stubs extended to 10 nm wide to the lateral extent of the zone to the west. Southern boundary to the east in line with the southern boundary of the zone. Northern boundary of eastern stub moved south to avoid Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. Upper airspace northern boundary in line with the northern edge of western stub. Upper airspace northern boundary in line with the northern edge of the lower airspace, also avoiding Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. Southern boundary extended to contain aircraft leaving airway structure to the south of the airport to southern IAFs for approach procedures. The zone around the airport nominally from the surface to 3,000 ft with the stubs nominally 1,500 ft base height to 3,000 ft. The upper airspace top height FL65. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR, RMZ for the stubs and Class E+RMZ for the upper zone.

</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. SIDs and Transition procedures are unlikely to be contained with this option. Although ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E+RMZ/RMZ airspace, ATC would provide traffic information; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
</table>

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D airspace and RMZ airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access Class D airspace or Class E+RMZ/RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR) but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. The carriage and operation of radio equipment is mandatory Class E+RMZ/RMZ airspace for aircraft operating VFR. Exeter ATC would not unnecessarily delay information transmissions by requesting pilots to 'standby', unless for urgent operational reason. Communications with pilots will be established as soon as possible after having instructed them to 'stand by'.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. This option extends over Farway Common and Branscombe airfields. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR). Aircraft operating VFR will require two-way communications prior to entering Class E+RMZ/RMZ airspace. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option protects the final approach and initial climb out paths but is unlikely to contain the procedures.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure but not by recognised Controlled Airspace. This option does not ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.

4.2.58 Airspace Option 13i

This option addresses the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ. This option biases new airspace to the south of the airport to alleviate stakeholder issues with Class G airspace to the north, which was supported by some stakeholders. This option connects to the airways structure, but is unlikely to contain SID and Transition procedures in CAS. More detailed design work will be carried out at the next stage, to understand whether this option can be implemented alongside new SID and Transition procedures. Some stakeholders expressed concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area and considered that having airspace overhead local airfield was unacceptable. Some stakeholders also expressed concern over airspace that is excessively complex; the non-linear northern boundary of this option may be considered too complicated. This option will be taken forward and further design work will be undertaken to potentially address some of the stakeholder concerns, specifically the size of the CTR and base height of the outer zone. To ensure the protection of commercial traffic on the final approach, the use of an expanded CTR may be required to allow higher base levels for the stubs. Exeter Airport will look to introduce solutions to mitigate the effects of introducing new airspace in order to optimise the outcome for parties involved.

<table>
<tr><td colspan="3">Design Principle Evaluation</td><td colspan="2">OPTION NO: A14a</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Option Name: Airspace Option 14a</td><td colspan="2">ACCEPT</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Description of Option: Layered airspace, lower airspace lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Outer area expanded to lozenge shape that includes protection of the IAFs. Upper airspace northern boundary in line with the northern edge of the lower airspace. Southern boundary extended to contain aircraft leaving airway structure to the south of the airport to southern IAFs for approach procedures. The zone around the airport nominally from the surface to 3,000 ft with the stubs nominally 1,500 ft base height to 3,000 ft. The upper airspace top height FL65. Airspace classification would be Class D for this sub-option.</td><td colspan="3"></td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td colspan="2">MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. Only the SID and transition options to the south of the airport would be contained with this option. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td colspan="2">MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td colspan="2">MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td colspan="2">MET</td></tr>
</table>

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access the new airspace but access to airspace will not routinely be denied.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area, specifically Dunkeswell and North Hill Airfields. This option will have an impact on their operations but with suitable mitigation in place allowing freedom of movement for airspace users from these locations, this option may have a positive impact on operations by providing protection from other airspace users. This option also extends over Farway Common and Branscombe airfields. ATC clearance will be required to enter the airspace. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option protects the final approach and initial climb out paths and would contain the departure and transition procedures to the south of the airport.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure. Commercial Air Transport would be able to remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.			

4.2.59 Airspace Option 14a

This option addresses the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ. This option biases new airspace to the south of the airport to alleviate stakeholder issues with Class G airspace to the north, which was supported by some stakeholders. This option connects to the airways structure, but only SID and Transition procedures to the south of the airport will be contained in CAS. Some stakeholders expressed concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area and considered that having airspace overhead local airfields was unacceptable. Exeter Airport considers that with suitable mitigation in place allowing freedom of movement for airspace users from these locations, this option may have a positive impact on operations by providing protection from other airspace users. This option will be taken forward and further design work will be undertaken to potentially address some of the stakeholder concerns, specifically the size of the CTR and base height of the outer zone. To ensure the protection of commercial traffic on the final approach, the use of an expanded CTR may be required to allow higher base levels for the stubs. Exeter Airport will look to introduce solutions to mitigate the effects of introducing new airspace in order to optimise the outcome for parties involved.

Design Principle Evaluation			OPTION NO: A14b
Option Name: Airspace Option 14b			ACCEPT
Description of Option: Layered airspace, lower airspace lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Outer area expanded to lozenge shape that includes protection of the IAFs. Upper airspace northern boundary in line with the northern edge of the lower airspace. Southern boundary extended to contain aircraft leaving airway structure to the south of the airport to southern IAFs for approach procedures. The zone around the airport nominally from the surface to 3,000 ft with the stubs nominally 1,500 ft base height to 3,000 ft. The upper airspace top height FL65. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR and stubs and Class E or Class E+TMZ for the upper zone.			
Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. Only the SID and transition options to the south of the airport would be contained with this option. ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.			
Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.			
Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D airspace for the CTR and stubs would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport.			

Design Principle			
Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access Class D airspace or Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace (if operating under IFR) but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. Carriage and operation of pressure-altitude reporting transponders is mandatory in Class E+TMZ airspace. There will be no restrictions to access of Class E airspace for aircraft operating VFR.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area, specifically Dunkeswell and North Hill Airfields. This option will have an impact on their operations but with suitable mitigation in place allowing freedom of movement for airspace users from these locations, this option may have a positive impact on operations by providing protection from other airspace users. This option also extends over Farway Common and Branscombe airfields. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace (if operating under IFR). Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have, which would include the use of alternative forms of electronic conspicuity within the TMZ.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option protects the final approach and initial climb out paths and would contain the departure and transition procedures to the south of the airport.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure. Commercial Air Transport would be able to remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.

4.2.60 Airspace Option 14b

This option addresses the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ. This option biases new airspace to the south of the airport to alleviate stakeholder issues with Class G airspace to the north, which was supported by some stakeholders. This option connects to the airways structure, but only SID and Transition procedures to the south of the airport will be contained in CAS. Some stakeholders expressed concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area and considered that having airspace overhead local airfields was unacceptable. Exeter Airport considers that with suitable mitigation in place allowing freedom of movement for airspace users from these locations, this option may have a positive impact on operations by providing protection from other airspace users. This option will be taken forward and further design work will be undertaken to potentially address some of the stakeholder concerns, specifically the size of the CTR and base height of the outer zone. To ensure the protection of commercial traffic on the final approach, the use of an expanded CTR may be required to allow higher base levels for the stubs. Exeter Airport will look to introduce solutions to mitigate the effects of introducing new airspace in order to optimise the outcome for parties involved.

<table>
<tr><td>Design Principle Evaluation</td><td colspan="3">OPTION NO: A14c</td></tr>
<tr><td>Option Name: Airspace Option 14c</td><td colspan="3">ACCEPT</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Description of Option: Layered airspace, lower airspace lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Outer area expanded to lozenge shape that includes protection of the IAFs. Upper airspace northern boundary in line with the northern edge of the lower airspace. Southern boundary extended to contain aircraft leaving airway structure to the south of the airport to southern IAFs for approach procedures. The zone around the airport nominally from the surface to 3,000 ft with the stubs nominally 1,500 ft base height to 3,000 ft. The upper airspace top height FL65. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR and stubs and Class E+RMZ for the upper zone.
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. Only the SID and transition options to the south of the airport would be contained with this option. Although ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E+RMZ airspace, ATC would provide traffic information; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D airspace for the CTR and stubs would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport.</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><td>Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access Class D airspace or Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR) but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. The carriage and operation of radio equipment is mandatory Class E+RMZ airspace for aircraft operating VFR. Exeter ATC would not unnecessarily delay information transmissions by requesting pilots to ‘standby’, unless for urgent operational reason. Communications with pilots will be established as soon as possible after having instructed them to ‘stand by’.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area, specifically Dunkeswell and North Hill Airfields. This option will have an impact on their operations but with suitable mitigation in place allowing freedom of movement for airspace users from these locations, this option may have a positive impact on operations by providing protection from other airspace users. This option also extends over Farway Common and Branscombe airfields. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR). Aircraft operating VFR will require two-way communications prior to entering Class E+RMZ airspace. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option protects the final approach and initial climb out paths and would contain the departure and transition procedures to the south of the airport.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure. Commercial Air Transport would be able to remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
</table>

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.

4.2.61 Airspace Option 14c

This option addresses the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ. This option biases new airspace to the south of the airport to alleviate stakeholder issues with Class G airspace to the north, which was supported by some stakeholders. This option connects to the airways structure, but only SID and Transition procedures to the south of the airport will be contained in CAS. Some stakeholders expressed concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area and considered that having airspace overhead local airfield was unacceptable. Exeter Airport considers that with suitable mitigation in place allowing freedom of movement for airspace users from these locations, this option may have a positive impact on operations by providing protection from other airspace users. This option will be taken forward and further design work will be undertaken to potentially address some of the stakeholder concerns, specifically the size of the CTR and base height of the outer zone. To ensure the protection of commercial traffic on the final approach, the use of an expanded CTR may be required to allow higher base levels for the stubs. Exeter Airport will look to introduce solutions to mitigate the effects of introducing new airspace in order to optimise the outcome for parties involved.

Design Principle Evaluation			OPTION NO: A14d
Option Name: Airspace Option 14d			REJECT
Description of Option: Layered airspace, lower airspace lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Outer area expanded to lozenge shape that includes protection of the IAFs. Upper airspace northern boundary in line with the northern edge of the lower airspace. Southern boundary extended to contain aircraft leaving airway structure to the south of the airport to southern IAFs for approach procedures. The zone around the airport nominally from the surface to 3,000 ft with the stubs nominally 1,500 ft base height to 3,000 ft. The upper airspace top height FL65. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR and Class E or Class E+TMZ for the stubs and upper zone.			
Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. Only the SID and transition options to the south of the airport would be contained with this option. ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.			
Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.			
Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport. Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight for IFR operations only.			

Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access Class D airspace or Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace (if operating under IFR) but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. Carriage and operation of pressure-altitude reporting transponders is mandatory in Class E+TMZ airspace. There will be no restrictions to access of Class E airspace for aircraft operating VFR.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area, specifically Dunkeswell and North Hill Airfields. This option will have an impact on their operations but with suitable mitigation in place allowing freedom of movement for airspace users from these locations, this option may have a positive impact on operations by providing protection from other airspace users. This option also extends over Farway Common and Branscombe airfields. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace (if operating under IFR). Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have, which would include the use of alternative forms of electronic conspicuity within the TMZ.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option does not fully protect the final approach and initial climb out paths.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure. Commercial Air Transport would be able to remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.

4.2.62 Airspace Option 14d

This option does not address the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ; there is the potential for conflict from aircraft operating VFR in Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace, where ATC separation is not provided. This option biases new airspace to the south of the airport to alleviate stakeholder issues with Class G airspace to the north, which was supported by some stakeholders. This option connects to the airways structure, but only SID and Transition procedures to the south of the airport will be contained in CAS. Some stakeholders expressed concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area and considered that having airspace overhead local airfield was unacceptable. Exeter Airport considers that with suitable mitigation in place allowing freedom of movement for airspace users from these locations, this option may have a positive impact on operations by providing protection from other airspace users. As this option does not fully protect the final approach and initial climb out paths, this option is rejected.

<table>
<tr><td colspan="3">Design Principle Evaluation</td><td colspan="2">OPTION NO: A14e</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Option Name: Airspace Option 14e</td><td colspan="2">REJECT</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Description of Option: Layered airspace, lower airspace lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Outer area expanded to lozenge shape that includes protection of the IAFs. Upper airspace northern boundary in line with the northern edge of the lower airspace. Southern boundary extended to contain aircraft leaving airway structure to the south of the airport to southern IAFs for approach procedures. The zone around the airport nominally from the surface to 3,000 ft with the stubs nominally 1,500 ft base height to 3,000 ft. The upper airspace top height FL65. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR, Class E/Class E+TMZ for the stubs and Class E+RMZ for the upper zone.</td><td colspan="3"></td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. Only the SID and transition options to the south of the airport would be contained with this option. Although ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E+RMZ airspace, ATC would provide traffic information; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
</table>

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport. Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight for IFR operations only.			
Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access Class D airspace or Class E/Class E+TMZ /Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR) but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. The carriage and operation of radio equipment is mandatory Class E+RMZ airspace for aircraft operating VFR. Exeter ATC would not unnecessarily delay information transmissions by requesting pilots to 'standby', unless for urgent operational reason. Communications with pilots will be established as soon as possible after having instructed them to 'stand by'. Carriage and operation of pressure-altitude reporting transponders is mandatory in Class E+TMZ airspace. There will be no restrictions to access of Class E airspace for aircraft operating VFR.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area, specifically Dunkeswell and North Hill Airfields. This option will have an impact on their operations but with suitable mitigation in place allowing freedom of movement for airspace users from these locations, this option may have a positive impact on operations by providing protection from other airspace users. This option also extends over Farway Common and Branscombe airfields. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E/Class E+TMZ/Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR). Aircraft operating VFR will require two-way communications prior to entering Class E+RMZ airspace. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have, which would include the use of alternative forms of electronic conspicuity within the TMZ.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option does not fully protect the final approach and initial climb out paths.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure. Commercial Air Transport would be able to remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			

Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.			

4.2.63 Airspace Option 14e

This option does not address the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ; there is the potential for conflict from aircraft operating VFR in Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace, where ATC separation is not provided. This option biases new airspace to the south of the airport to alleviate stakeholder issues with Class G airspace to the north, which was supported by some stakeholders. This option connects to the airways structure, but only SID and Transition procedures to the south of the airport will be contained in CAS. Some stakeholders expressed concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area and considered that having airspace overhead local airfield was unacceptable. Exeter Airport considers that with suitable mitigation in place allowing freedom of movement for airspace users from these locations, this option may have a positive impact on operations by providing protection from other airspace users. As this option does not fully protect the final approach and initial climb out paths, this option is rejected.

<table>
<tr><td>Design Principle Evaluation</td><td colspan="3">OPTION NO: A14f</td></tr>
<tr><td>Option Name: Airspace Option 14f</td><td colspan="3">ACCEPT</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Description of Option: Layered airspace, lower airspace lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Outer area expanded to lozenge shape that includes protection of the IAFs. Upper airspace northern boundary in line with the northern edge of the lower airspace. Southern boundary extended to contain aircraft leaving airway structure to the south of the airport to southern IAFs for approach procedures. The zone around the airport nominally from the surface to 3,000 ft with the stubs nominally 1,500 ft base height to 3,000 ft. The upper airspace top height FL65. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR, Class E+RMZ for the stubs and Class E/Class E+TMZ for the upper zone. </td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. Only the SID and transition options to the south of the airport would be contained with this option. Although ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E+RMZ airspace, ATC would provide traffic information; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
</table>

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D and Class E+RMZ airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access Class D airspace or Class E/Class E+TMZ /Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR) but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. The carriage and operation of radio equipment is mandatory Class E+RMZ airspace for aircraft operating VFR. Exeter ATC would not unnecessarily delay information transmissions by requesting pilots to 'standby', unless for urgent operational reason. Communications with pilots will be established as soon as possible after having instructed them to 'stand by'. Carriage and operation of pressure-altitude reporting transponders is mandatory in Class E+TMZ airspace. There will be no restrictions to access of Class E airspace for aircraft operating VFR			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area, specifically Dunkeswell and North Hill Airfields. This option will have an impact on their operations but with suitable mitigation in place allowing freedom of movement for airspace users from these locations, this option may have a positive impact on operations by providing protection from other airspace users. This option also extends over Farway Common and Branscombe airfields. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E/Class E+TMZ/Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR). Aircraft operating VFR will require two-way communications prior to entering Class E+RMZ airspace. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have, which would include the use of alternative forms of electronic conspicuity within the TMZ.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option protects the final approach and initial climb out paths and would contain the departure and transition procedures to the south of the airport.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure. Commercial Air Transport would be able to remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			

Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.			

4.2.64 Airspace Option 14f

This option addresses the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ. This option biases new airspace to the south of the airport to alleviate stakeholder issues with Class G airspace to the north, which was supported by some stakeholders. This option connects to the airways structure, but only SID and Transition procedures to the south of the airport will be contained in CAS. Some stakeholders expressed concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area and considered that having airspace overhead local airfield was unacceptable. Exeter Airport considers that with suitable mitigation in place allowing freedom of movement for airspace users from these locations, this option may have a positive impact on operations by providing protection from other airspace users. This option will be taken forward and further design work will be undertaken to potentially address some of the stakeholder concerns, specifically the size of the CTR and base height of the outer zone. To ensure the protection of commercial traffic on the final approach, the use of an expanded CTR may be required to allow higher base levels for the stubs. Exeter Airport will look to introduce solutions to mitigate the effects of introducing new airspace in order to optimise the outcome for parties involved.

<table>
<tr><td colspan="3">Design Principle Evaluation</td><td colspan="2">OPTION NO: A14g</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Option Name: Airspace Option 14g</td><td colspan="2">ACCEPT</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Description of Option: Layered airspace, lower airspace lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Outer area expanded to lozenge shape that includes protection of the IAFs. Upper airspace northern boundary in line with the northern edge of the lower airspace. Southern boundary extended to contain aircraft leaving airway structure to the south of the airport to southern IAFs for approach procedures. The zone around the airport nominally from the surface to 3,000 ft with the stubs nominally 1,500 ft base height to 3,000 ft. The upper airspace top height FL65. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR and Class E+RMZ for the stubs and upper zone.</td><td colspan="3"></td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td colspan="2">PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. Only the SID and transition options to the south of the airport would be contained with this option. Although ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E+RMZ airspace, ATC would provide traffic information; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td colspan="2">PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td colspan="2">PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D and Class E+RMZ airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport.</td></tr>
</table>

Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access Class D airspace or Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR) but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. The carriage and operation of radio equipment is mandatory Class E+RMZ airspace for aircraft operating VFR. Exeter ATC would not unnecessarily delay information transmissions by requesting pilots to 'standby', unless for urgent operational reason. Communications with pilots will be established as soon as possible after having instructed them to 'stand by'.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area, specifically Dunkeswell and North Hill Airfields. This option will have an impact on their operations but with suitable mitigation in place allowing freedom of movement for airspace users from these locations, this option may have a positive impact on operations by providing protection from other airspace users. This option also extends over Farway Common and Branscombe airfields. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR). Aircraft operating VFR will require two-way communications prior to entering Class E+RMZ airspace. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option protects the final approach and initial climb out paths and would contain the departure and transition procedures to the south of the airport.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure. Commercial Air Transport would be able to remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.

4.2.65 Airspace Option 14g

This option addresses the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ. This option biases new airspace to the south of the airport to alleviate stakeholder issues with Class G airspace to the north, which was supported by some stakeholders. This option connects to the airways structure, but only SID and Transition procedures to the south of the airport will be contained in CAS. Some stakeholders expressed concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area and considered that having airspace overhead local airfield was unacceptable. Exeter Airport considers that with suitable mitigation in place allowing freedom of movement for airspace users from these locations, this option may have a positive impact on operations by providing protection from other airspace users. This option will be taken forward and further design work will be undertaken to potentially address some of the stakeholder concerns, specifically the size of the CTR and base height of the outer zone. To ensure the protection of commercial traffic on the final approach, the use of an expanded CTR may be required to allow higher base levels for the stubs. Exeter Airport will look to introduce solutions to mitigate the effects of introducing new airspace in order to optimise the outcome for parties involved.

<table>
<tr><td colspan="3">Design Principle Evaluation</td><td>OPTION NO: A14h</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Option Name: Airspace Option 14h</td><td>ACCEPT</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Description of Option: Layered airspace, lower airspace lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Outer area expanded to lozenge shape that includes protection of the IAFs. Upper airspace northern boundary in line with the northern edge of the lower airspace. Southern boundary extended to contain aircraft leaving airway structure to the south of the airport to southern IAFs for approach procedures. The zone around the airport nominally from the surface to 3,000 ft with the stubs nominally 1,500 ft base height to 3,000 ft. The upper airspace top height FL65. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR, RMZ for the stubs and Class E/Class E+TMZ for the upper zone.
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. SIDs and Transition procedures are unlikely to be contained with this option. Although ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in RMZ airspace, ATC would provide traffic information; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D airspace and RMZ airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access Class D airspace or Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace (if operating under IFR) but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. The carriage and operation of radio equipment is mandatory RMZ airspace for aircraft operating VFR. Exeter ATC would not unnecessarily delay information transmissions by requesting pilots to 'standby', unless for urgent operational reason. Communications with pilots will be established as soon as possible after having instructed them to 'stand by'. Carriage and operation of pressure-altitude reporting transponders is mandatory in Class E+TMZ airspace. There will be no restrictions to access of Class E airspace for aircraft operating VFR</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area, specifically Dunkeswell and North Hill Airfields. This option will have an impact on their operations but with suitable mitigation in place allowing freedom of movement for airspace users from these locations, this option may have a positive impact on operations by providing protection from other airspace users. This option also extends over Farway Common and Branscombe airfields. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace (if operating under IFR). Aircraft operating VFR will require two-way communications prior to entering RMZ airspace. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have, which would include the use of alternative forms of electronic conspicuity within the TMZ.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option protects the final approach and initial climb out paths but is unlikely to contain the procedures.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure but not by recognised Controlled Airspace. This option does not ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.</td></tr>
</table>

Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.			

4.2.66 Airspace Option 14h

This option addresses the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ. This option biases new airspace to the south of the airport to alleviate stakeholder issues with Class G airspace to the north, which was supported by some stakeholders. This option connects to the airways structure, but is unlikely to contain SID and Transition procedures in CAS. More detailed design work will be carried out at the next stage, to understand whether this option can be implemented alongside new SID and Transition procedures. Some stakeholders expressed concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area and considered that having airspace overhead local airfield was unacceptable. Exeter Airport considers that with suitable mitigation in place allowing freedom of movement for airspace users from these locations, this option may have a positive impact on operations by providing protection from other airspace users. This option will be taken forward and further design work will be undertaken to potentially address some of the stakeholder concerns, specifically the size of the CTR and base height of the outer zone. To ensure the protection of commercial traffic on the final approach, the use of an expanded CTR may be required to allow higher base levels for the stubs. Exeter Airport will look to introduce solutions to mitigate the effects of introducing new airspace in order to optimise the outcome for parties involved.

Design Principle Evaluation			OPTION NO: A14i
Option Name: Airspace Option 14i			ACCEPT
Description of Option: Layered airspace, lower airspace lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Outer area expanded to lozenge shape that includes protection of the IAFs. Upper airspace northern boundary in line with the northern edge of the lower airspace. Southern boundary extended to contain aircraft leaving airway structure to the south of the airport to southern IAFs for approach procedures. The zone around the airport nominally from the surface to 3,000 ft with the stubs nominally 1,500 ft base height to 3,000 ft. The upper airspace top height FL65. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR, RMZ for the stubs and Class E+RMZ for the upper zone.			
Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. SIDs and Transition procedures are unlikely to be contained with this option. Although ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E+RMZ/RMZ airspace, ATC would provide traffic information; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.			
Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.			
Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D airspace and RMZ airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport.			

Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access Class D airspace or Class E+RMZ/RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR) but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. The carriage and operation of radio equipment is mandatory Class E+RMZ/RMZ airspace for aircraft operating VFR. Exeter ATC would not unnecessarily delay information transmissions by requesting pilots to 'standby', unless for urgent operational reason. Communications with pilots will be established as soon as possible after having instructed them to 'stand by'.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area, specifically Dunkeswell and North Hill Airfields. This option will have an impact on their operations but with suitable mitigation in place allowing freedom of movement for airspace users from these locations, this option may have a positive impact on operations by providing protection from other airspace users. This option also extends over Farway Common and Branscombe airfields. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR). Aircraft operating VFR will require two-way communications prior to entering Class E+RMZ/RMZ airspace. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option protects the final approach and initial climb out paths but is unlikely to contain the procedures.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure but not by recognised Controlled Airspace. This option does not ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.

4.2.67 Airspace Option 14i

This option addresses the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ. This option biases new airspace to the south of the airport to alleviate stakeholder issues with Class G airspace to the north, which was supported by some stakeholders. This option connects to the airways structure, but is unlikely to contain SID and Transition procedures in CAS. More detailed design work will be carried out at the next stage, to understand whether this option can be implemented alongside new SID and Transition procedures. Some stakeholders expressed concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area and considered that having airspace overhead local airfield was unacceptable. Exeter Airport considers that with suitable mitigation in place allowing freedom of movement for airspace users from these locations, this option may have a positive impact on operations by providing protection from other airspace users. This option will be taken forward and further design work will be undertaken to potentially address some of the stakeholder concerns, specifically the size of the CTR and base height of the outer zone. To ensure the protection of commercial traffic on the final approach, the use of an expanded CTR may be required to allow higher base levels for the stubs. Exeter Airport will look to introduce solutions to mitigate the effects of introducing new airspace in order to optimise the outcome for parties involved.

<table>
<tr><td colspan="4">Design Principle Evaluation</td><td>OPTION NO: A15a</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Option Name: Airspace Option 15a</td><td>ACCEPT</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Description of Option: Layered airspace, lower airspace lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Outer area expanded to lozenge shape that includes protection of the IAFs, but adjusted to the north to avoid Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. Upper airspace northern boundary in line with the northern edge of the western part of the lower airspace. Southern boundary extended to contain aircraft leaving airway structure to southern IAFs for approach procedures. The zone around the airport nominally from the surface to 3,000 ft with the stubs nominally 1,500 ft base height to 3,000 ft. The upper airspace top height FL65. Airspace classification would be Class D for this sub-option.
</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. Only the SID and transition options to the south of the airport would be contained with this option. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
</table>

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access the new airspace but access to airspace will not routinely be denied.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area, specifically Dunkeswell and North Hill Airfields. This option will have an impact on their operations but with suitable mitigation in place allowing freedom of movement for airspace users from these locations, this option may have a positive impact on operations by providing protection from other airspace users. This option also extends over Farway Common and Branscombe airfields. ATC clearance will be required to enter the airspace. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option protects the final approach and initial climb out paths and would contain the departure and transition procedures to the south of the airport.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure. Commercial Air Transport would be able to remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.			

4.2.68 Airspace Option 15a

This option addresses the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ. This option biases new airspace to the south of the airport to alleviate stakeholder issues with Class G airspace to the north, which was supported by some stakeholders. This option connects to the airways structure, but only SID and Transition procedures to the south of the airport will be contained in CAS. Some stakeholders expressed concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area and considered that having airspace overhead local airfields was unacceptable. Exeter Airport considers that with suitable mitigation in place allowing freedom of movement for airspace users from these locations, this option may have a positive impact on operations by providing protection from other airspace users. This option will be taken forward and further design work will be undertaken to potentially address some of the stakeholder concerns, specifically the size of the CTR and base height of the outer zone. To ensure the protection of commercial traffic on the final approach, the use of an expanded CTR may be required to allow higher base levels for the stubs. Exeter Airport will look to introduce solutions to mitigate the effects of introducing new airspace in order to optimise the outcome for parties involved.

<table>
<tr><td colspan="4">Design Principle Evaluation</td><td>OPTION NO: A15b</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Option Name: Airspace Option 15b</td><td>ACCEPT</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Description of Option: Layered airspace, lower airspace lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Outer area expanded to lozenge shape that includes protection of the IAFs, but adjusted to the north to avoid Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. Upper airspace northern boundary in line with the northern edge of the western part of the lower airspace. Southern boundary extended to contain aircraft leaving airway structure to southern IAFs for approach procedures. The zone around the airport nominally from the surface to 3,000 ft with the stubs nominally 1,500 ft base height to 3,000 ft. The upper airspace top height FL65. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR and stubs and Class E or Class E+TMZ for the upper zone.
</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. Only the SID and transition options to the south of the airport would be contained with this option. ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D airspace for the CTR and stubs would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport.</td></tr>
</table>

Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access Class D airspace or Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace (if operating under IFR) but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. Carriage and operation of pressure-altitude reporting transponders is mandatory in Class E+TMZ airspace. There will be no restrictions to access of Class E airspace for aircraft operating VFR.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area, specifically Dunkeswell and North Hill Airfields. This option will have an impact on their operations but with suitable mitigation in place allowing freedom of movement for airspace users from these locations, this option may have a positive impact on operations by providing protection from other airspace users. This option also extends over Farway Common and Branscombe airfields. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace (if operating under IFR). Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have, which would include the use of alternative forms of electronic conspicuity within the TMZ.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option protects the final approach and initial climb out paths and would contain the departure and transition procedures to the south of the airport.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure. Commercial Air Transport would be able to remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.

4.2.69 Airspace Option 15b

This option addresses the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ. This option biases new airspace to the south of the airport to alleviate stakeholder issues with Class G airspace to the north, which was supported by some stakeholders. This option connects to the airways structure, but only SID and Transition procedures to the south of the airport will be contained in CAS. Some stakeholders expressed concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area and considered that having airspace overhead local airfields was unacceptable. Exeter Airport considers that with suitable mitigation in place allowing freedom of movement for airspace users from these locations, this option may have a positive impact on operations by providing protection from other airspace users. This option will be taken forward and further design work will be undertaken to potentially address some of the stakeholder concerns, specifically the size of the CTR and base height of the outer zone. To ensure the protection of commercial traffic on the final approach, the use of an expanded CTR may be required to allow higher base levels for the stubs. Exeter Airport will look to introduce solutions to mitigate the effects of introducing new airspace in order to optimise the outcome for parties involved.

Design Principle Evaluation			**OPTION NO: A15c**
Option Name: Airspace Option 15c			ACCEPT
Description of Option: Layered airspace, lower airspace lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Outer area expanded to lozenge shape that includes protection of the IAFs, but adjusted to the north to avoid Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. Upper airspace northern boundary in line with the northern edge of the western part of the lower airspace. Southern boundary extended to contain aircraft leaving airway structure to southern IAFs for approach procedures. The zone around the airport nominally from the surface to 3,000 ft with the stubs nominally 1,500 ft base height to 3,000 ft. The upper airspace top height FL65. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR and stubs and Class E+RMZ for the upper zone.			
Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. Only the SID and transition options to the south of the airport would be contained with this option. Although ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E+RMZ airspace, ATC would provide traffic information; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.			
Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.			
Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D airspace for the CTR and stubs would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport.			

<table>
<tr><td>Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access Class D airspace or Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR) but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. The carriage and operation of radio equipment is mandatory Class E+RMZ airspace for aircraft operating VFR. Exeter ATC would not unnecessarily delay information transmissions by requesting pilots to ‘standby’, unless for urgent operational reason. Communications with pilots will be established as soon as possible after having instructed them to ‘stand by’.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area, specifically Dunkeswell and North Hill Airfields. This option will have an impact on their operations but with suitable mitigation in place allowing freedom of movement for airspace users from these locations, this option may have a positive impact on operations by providing protection from other airspace users. This option also extends over Farway Common and Branscombe airfields. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR). Aircraft operating VFR will require two-way communications prior to entering Class E+RMZ airspace. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option protects the final approach and initial climb out paths and would contain the departure and transition procedures to the south of the airport.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure. Commercial Air Transport would be able to remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
</table>

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.

4.2.70 Airspace Option 15c

This option addresses the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ. This option biases new airspace to the south of the airport to alleviate stakeholder issues with Class G airspace to the north, which was supported by some stakeholders. This option connects to the airways structure, but only SID and Transition procedures to the south of the airport will be contained in CAS. Some stakeholders expressed concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area and considered that having airspace overhead local airfield was unacceptable. Exeter Airport considers that with suitable mitigation in place allowing freedom of movement for airspace users from these locations, this option may have a positive impact on operations by providing protection from other airspace users. This option will be taken forward and further design work will be undertaken to potentially address some of the stakeholder concerns, specifically the size of the CTR and base height of the outer zone. To ensure the protection of commercial traffic on the final approach, the use of an expanded CTR may be required to allow higher base levels for the stubs. Exeter Airport will look to introduce solutions to mitigate the effects of introducing new airspace in order to optimise the outcome for parties involved.

<table>
<tr><td colspan="3">Design Principle Evaluation</td><td>OPTION NO: A15d</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Option Name: Airspace Option 15d</td><td>REJECT</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Description of Option: Layered airspace, lower airspace lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Outer area expanded to lozenge shape that includes protection of the IAFs, but adjusted to the north to avoid Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. Upper airspace northern boundary in line with the northern edge of the western part of the lower airspace. Southern boundary extended to contain aircraft leaving airway structure to southern IAFs for approach procedures. The zone around the airport nominally from the surface to 3,000 ft with the stubs nominally 1,500 ft base height to 3,000 ft. The upper airspace top height FL65. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR and Class E or Class E+TMZ for the stubs and upper zone.</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. Only the SID and transition options to the south of the airport would be contained with this option. ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport. Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight for IFR operations only.</td></tr>
</table>

Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access Class D airspace or Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace (if operating under IFR) but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. Carriage and operation of pressure-altitude reporting transponders is mandatory in Class E+TMZ airspace. There will be no restrictions to access of Class E airspace for aircraft operating VFR.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area, specifically Dunkeswell and North Hill Airfields. This option will have an impact on their operations but with suitable mitigation in place allowing freedom of movement for airspace users from these locations, this option may have a positive impact on operations by providing protection from other airspace users. This option also extends over Farway Common and Branscombe airfields. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace (if operating under IFR). Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have, which would include the use of alternative forms of electronic conspicuity within the TMZ.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option does not fully protect the final approach and initial climb out paths.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure. Commercial Air Transport would be able to remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.

4.2.71 Airspace Option 15d

This option does not address the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ; there is the potential for conflict from aircraft operating VFR in Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace, where ATC separation is not provided. This option biases new airspace to the south of the airport to alleviate stakeholder issues with Class G airspace to the north, which was supported by some stakeholders. This option connects to the airways structure, but only SID and Transition procedures to the south of the airport will be contained in CAS. Some stakeholders expressed concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area and considered that having airspace overhead local airfield was unacceptable. Exeter Airport considers that with suitable mitigation in place allowing freedom of movement for airspace users from these locations, this option may have a positive impact on operations by providing protection from other airspace users. As this option does not fully protect the final approach and initial climb out paths, this option is rejected.

<table>
<tr><td colspan="4">Design Principle Evaluation</td><td>OPTION NO: A15e</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Option Name: Airspace Option 15e</td><td>REJECT</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Description of Option: Layered airspace, lower airspace lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Outer area expanded to lozenge shape that includes protection of the IAFs, but adjusted to the north to avoid Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. Upper airspace northern boundary in line with the northern edge of the western part of the lower airspace. Southern boundary extended to contain aircraft leaving airway structure to southern IAFs for approach procedures. The zone around the airport nominally from the surface to 3,000 ft with the stubs nominally 1,500 ft base height to 3,000 ft. The upper airspace top height FL65. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR, Class E/Class E+TMZ for the stubs and Class E+RMZ for the upper zone.
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td colspan="2">MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. Only the SID and transition options to the south of the airport would be contained with this option. Although ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E+RMZ airspace, ATC would provide traffic information; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td colspan="2">MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td colspan="2">MET</td></tr>
</table>

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport. Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight for IFR operations only.			
Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access Class D airspace or Class E/Class E+TMZ /Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR) but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. The carriage and operation of radio equipment is mandatory Class E+RMZ airspace for aircraft operating VFR. Exeter ATC would not unnecessarily delay information transmissions by requesting pilots to 'standby', unless for urgent operational reason. Communications with pilots will be established as soon as possible after having instructed them to 'stand by'. Carriage and operation of pressure-altitude reporting transponders is mandatory in Class E+TMZ airspace. There will be no restrictions to access of Class E airspace for aircraft operating VFR.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area, specifically Dunkeswell and North Hill Airfields. This option will have an impact on their operations but with suitable mitigation in place allowing freedom of movement for airspace users from these locations, this option may have a positive impact on operations by providing protection from other airspace users. This option also extends over Farway Common and Branscombe airfields. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E/Class E+TMZ/Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR). Aircraft operating VFR will require two-way communications prior to entering Class E+RMZ airspace. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have, which would include the use of alternative forms of electronic conspicuity within the TMZ.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option does not fully protect the final approach and initial climb out paths.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure. Commercial Air Transport would be able to remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			

Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.			

4.2.72 Airspace Option 15e

This option does not address the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ; there is the potential for conflict from aircraft operating VFR in Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace, where ATC separation is not provided. This option biases new airspace to the south of the airport to alleviate stakeholder issues with Class G airspace to the north, which was supported by some stakeholders. This option connects to the airways structure, but only SID and Transition procedures to the south of the airport will be contained in CAS. Some stakeholders expressed concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area and considered that having airspace overhead local airfield was unacceptable. Exeter Airport considers that with suitable mitigation in place allowing freedom of movement for airspace users from these locations, this option may have a positive impact on operations by providing protection from other airspace users. As this option does not fully protect the final approach and initial climb out paths, this option is rejected.

<table>
<tr><td colspan="3">Design Principle Evaluation</td><td colspan="2">OPTION NO: A15f</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Option Name: Airspace Option 15f</td><td colspan="2">ACCEPT</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Description of Option: Layered airspace, lower airspace lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Outer area expanded to lozenge shape that includes protection of the IAFs, but adjusted to the north to avoid Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. Upper airspace northern boundary in line with the northern edge of the western part of the lower airspace. Southern boundary extended to contain aircraft leaving airway structure to southern IAFs for approach procedures. The zone around the airport nominally from the surface to 3,000 ft with the stubs nominally 1,500 ft base height to 3,000 ft. The upper airspace top height FL65. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR, Class E+RMZ for the stubs and Class E/Class E+TMZ for the upper zone.
</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. Only the SID and transition options to the south of the airport would be contained with this option. Although ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E+RMZ airspace, ATC would provide traffic information; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
</table>

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D and Class E+RMZ airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access Class D airspace or Class E/Class E+TMZ /Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR) but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. The carriage and operation of radio equipment is mandatory Class E+RMZ airspace for aircraft operating VFR. Exeter ATC would not unnecessarily delay information transmissions by requesting pilots to 'standby', unless for urgent operational reason. Communications with pilots will be established as soon as possible after having instructed them to 'stand by'. Carriage and operation of pressure-altitude reporting transponders is mandatory in Class E+TMZ airspace. There will be no restrictions to access of Class E airspace for aircraft operating VFR			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area, specifically Dunkeswell and North Hill Airfields. This option will have an impact on their operations but with suitable mitigation in place allowing freedom of movement for airspace users from these locations, this option may have a positive impact on operations by providing protection from other airspace users. This option also extends over Farway Common and Branscombe airfields. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E/Class E+TMZ/Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR). Aircraft operating VFR will require two-way communications prior to entering Class E+RMZ airspace. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have, which would include the use of alternative forms of electronic conspicuity within the TMZ.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option protects the final approach and initial climb out paths and would contain the departure and transition procedures to the south of the airport.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure. Commercial Air Transport would be able to remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			

Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.			

4.2.73 Airspace Option 15f

This option addresses the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ. This option biases new airspace to the south of the airport to alleviate stakeholder issues with Class G airspace to the north, which was supported by some stakeholders. This option connects to the airways structure, but only SID and Transition procedures to the south of the airport will be contained in CAS. Some stakeholders expressed concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area and considered that having airspace overhead local airfield was unacceptable. Exeter Airport considers that with suitable mitigation in place allowing freedom of movement for airspace users from these locations, this option may have a positive impact on operations by providing protection from other airspace users. This option will be taken forward and further design work will be undertaken to potentially address some of the stakeholder concerns, specifically the size of the CTR and base height of the outer zone. To ensure the protection of commercial traffic on the final approach, the use of an expanded CTR may be required to allow higher base levels for the stubs. Exeter Airport will look to introduce solutions to mitigate the effects of introducing new airspace in order to optimise the outcome for parties involved.

<table>
<tr><td colspan="3">Design Principle Evaluation</td><td colspan="2">OPTION NO: A15g</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Option Name: Airspace Option 15g</td><td colspan="2">ACCEPT</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Description of Option: Layered airspace, lower airspace lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Outer area expanded to lozenge shape that includes protection of the IAFs, but adjusted to the north to avoid Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. Upper airspace northern boundary in line with the northern edge of the western part of the lower airspace. Southern boundary extended to contain aircraft leaving airway structure to southern IAFs for approach procedures. The zone around the airport nominally from the surface to 3,000 ft with the stubs nominally 1,500 ft base height to 3,000 ft. The upper airspace top height FL65. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR and Class E+RMZ for the stubs and upper zone.</td><td colspan="3"></td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.</td><td colspan="2">NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. Only the SID and transition options to the south of the airport would be contained with this option. Although ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E+RMZ airspace, ATC would provide traffic information; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.</td><td colspan="2">NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.</td><td colspan="2">NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D and Class E+RMZ airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport.</td></tr>
</table>

Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access Class D airspace or Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR) but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. The carriage and operation of radio equipment is mandatory Class E+RMZ airspace for aircraft operating VFR. Exeter ATC would not unnecessarily delay information transmissions by requesting pilots to 'standby', unless for urgent operational reason. Communications with pilots will be established as soon as possible after having instructed them to 'stand by'.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area, specifically Dunkeswell and North Hill Airfields. This option will have an impact on their operations but with suitable mitigation in place allowing freedom of movement for airspace users from these locations, this option may have a positive impact on operations by providing protection from other airspace users. This option also extends over Farway Common and Branscombe airfields. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR). Aircraft operating VFR will require two-way communications prior to entering Class E+RMZ airspace. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option protects the final approach and initial climb out paths and would contain the departure and transition procedures to the south of the airport.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure. Commercial Air Transport would be able to remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.

4.2.74 Airspace Option 15g

This option addresses the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ. This option biases new airspace to the south of the airport to alleviate stakeholder issues with Class G airspace to the north, which was supported by some stakeholders. This option connects to the airways structure, but only SID and Transition procedures to the south of the airport will be contained in CAS. Some stakeholders expressed concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area and considered that having airspace overhead local airfield was unacceptable. Exeter Airport considers that with suitable mitigation in place allowing freedom of movement for airspace users from these locations, this option may have a positive impact on operations by providing protection from other airspace users. This option will be taken forward and further design work will be undertaken to potentially address some of the stakeholder concerns, specifically the size of the CTR and base height of the outer zone. To ensure the protection of commercial traffic on the final approach, the use of an expanded CTR may be required to allow higher base levels for the stubs. Exeter Airport will look to introduce solutions to mitigate the effects of introducing new airspace in order to optimise the outcome for parties involved.

ExeterAirport
Part of Regional & City Airports

<table>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle Evaluation</td><td colspan="2">OPTION NO: A15h</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Option Name: Airspace Option 15h</td><td colspan="2">ACCEPT</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Description of Option: Layered airspace, lower airspace lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Outer area expanded to lozenge shape that includes protection of the IAFs, but adjusted to the north to avoid Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. Upper airspace northern boundary in line with the northern edge of the western part of the lower airspace. Southern boundary extended to contain aircraft leaving airway structure to southern IAFs for approach procedures. The zone around the airport nominally from the surface to 3,000 ft with the stubs nominally 1,500 ft base height to 3,000 ft. The upper airspace top height FL65. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR, RMZ for the stubs and Class E/Class E+TMZ for the upper zone. </td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. SIDs and Transition procedures are unlikely to be contained with this option. Although ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in RMZ airspace, ATC would provide traffic information; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
</table>

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D airspace and RMZ airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access Class D airspace or Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace (if operating under IFR) but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. The carriage and operation of radio equipment is mandatory RMZ airspace for aircraft operating VFR. Exeter ATC would not unnecessarily delay information transmissions by requesting pilots to 'standby', unless for urgent operational reason. Communications with pilots will be established as soon as possible after having instructed them to 'stand by'. Carriage and operation of pressure-altitude reporting transponders is mandatory in Class E+TMZ airspace. There will be no restrictions to access of Class E airspace for aircraft operating VFR			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area, specifically Dunkeswell and North Hill Airfields. This option will have an impact on their operations but with suitable mitigation in place allowing freedom of movement for airspace users from these locations, this option may have a positive impact on operations by providing protection from other airspace users. This option also extends over Farway Common and Branscombe airfields. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace (if operating under IFR). Aircraft operating VFR will require two-way communications prior to entering RMZ airspace. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have, which would include the use of alternative forms of electronic conspicuity within the TMZ.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option protects the final approach and initial climb out paths but is unlikely to contain the procedures.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure but not by recognised Controlled Airspace. This option does not ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			

Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.			

4.2.75 Airspace Option 15h

This option addresses the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ. This option biases new airspace to the south of the airport to alleviate stakeholder issues with Class G airspace to the north, which was supported by some stakeholders. This option connects to the airways structure, but is unlikely to contain SID and Transition procedures in CAS. More detailed design work will be carried out at the next stage, to understand whether this option can be implemented alongside new SID and Transition procedures. Some stakeholders expressed concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area and considered that having airspace overhead local airfield was unacceptable. Exeter Airport considers that with suitable mitigation in place allowing freedom of movement for airspace users from these locations, this option may have a positive impact on operations by providing protection from other airspace users. This option will be taken forward and further design work will be undertaken to potentially address some of the stakeholder concerns, specifically the size of the CTR and base height of the outer zone. To ensure the protection of commercial traffic on the final approach, the use of an expanded CTR may be required to allow higher base levels for the stubs. Exeter Airport will look to introduce solutions to mitigate the effects of introducing new airspace in order to optimise the outcome for parties involved.

Design Principle Evaluation			**OPTION NO: A15i**
Option Name: Airspace Option 15i			ACCEPT
Description of Option: Layered airspace, lower airspace lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Outer area expanded to lozenge shape that includes protection of the IAFs, but adjusted to the north to avoid Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. Upper airspace northern boundary in line with the northern edge of the western part of the lower airspace. Southern boundary extended to contain aircraft leaving airway structure to southern IAFs for approach procedures. The zone around the airport nominally from the surface to 3,000 ft with the stubs nominally 1,500 ft base height to 3,000 ft. The upper airspace top height FL65. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR, RMZ for the stubs and Class E+RMZ for the upper zone.			
Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. SIDs and Transition procedures are unlikely to be contained with this option. Although ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E+RMZ/RMZ airspace, ATC would provide traffic information; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.			
Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.			
Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D airspace and RMZ airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport.			

Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access Class D airspace or Class E+RMZ/RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR) but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. The carriage and operation of radio equipment is mandatory Class E+RMZ/RMZ airspace for aircraft operating VFR. Exeter ATC would not unnecessarily delay information transmissions by requesting pilots to 'standby', unless for urgent operational reason. Communications with pilots will be established as soon as possible after having instructed them to 'stand by'.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area, specifically Dunkeswell and North Hill Airfields. This option will have an impact on their operations but with suitable mitigation in place allowing freedom of movement for airspace users from these locations, this option may have a positive impact on operations by providing protection from other airspace users. This option also extends over Farway Common and Branscombe airfields. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR). Aircraft operating VFR will require two-way communications prior to entering Class E+RMZ/RMZ airspace. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option protects the final approach and initial climb out paths but is unlikely to contain the procedures.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure but not by recognised Controlled Airspace. This option does not ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.

4.2.76 Airspace Option 15i

This option addresses the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ. This option biases new airspace to the south of the airport to alleviate stakeholder issues with Class G airspace to the north, which was supported by some stakeholders. This option connects to the airways structure, but is unlikely to contain SID and Transition procedures in CAS. More detailed design work will be carried out at the next stage, to understand whether this option can be implemented alongside new SID and Transition procedures. Some stakeholders expressed concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area and considered that having airspace overhead local airfield was unacceptable. Exeter Airport considers that with suitable mitigation in place allowing freedom of movement for airspace users from these locations, this option may have a positive impact on operations by providing protection from other airspace users. This option will be taken forward and further design work will be undertaken to potentially address some of the stakeholder concerns, specifically the size of the CTR and base height of the outer zone. To ensure the protection of commercial traffic on the final approach, the use of an expanded CTR may be required to allow higher base levels for the stubs. Exeter Airport will look to introduce solutions to mitigate the effects of introducing new airspace in order to optimise the outcome for parties involved.

Design Principle Evaluation			**OPTION NO: A16a**
Option Name: Airspace Option 16a			ACCEPT
Description of Option: Layered airspace, lower airspace lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Outer area expanded to lozenge shape that includes protection of the IAFs, but adjusted to the north to avoid Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. Upper airspace northern boundary in line with the northern edge of the lower airspace, also avoiding Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. Southern boundary extended to contain aircraft leaving airway structure to southern IAFs for approach procedures. The zone around the airport nominally from the surface to 3,000 ft with the stubs nominally 1,500 ft base height to 3,000 ft. The upper airspace top height FL65. Airspace classification would be Class D for this sub-option.			
Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. Only the SID and transition options to the south of the airport would be contained with this option. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.			
Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.			
Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access the new airspace but access to airspace will not routinely be denied.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. This option extends over Farway Common and Branscombe airfields. ATC clearance will be required to enter the airspace. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option protects the final approach and initial climb out paths and would contain the departure and transition procedures to the south of the airport.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure. Commercial Air Transport would be able to remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.			

4.2.77 Airspace Option 16a

This option addresses the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ. This option biases new airspace to the south of the airport to alleviate stakeholder issues with Class G airspace to the north, which was supported by some stakeholders. This option connects to the airways structure, but only SID and Transition procedures to the south of the airport will be contained in CAS. Some stakeholders expressed concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area and considered that having airspace overhead local airfields was unacceptable. Some stakeholders also expressed concern over airspace that is excessively complex; the non-linear northern boundary of this option may be considered too complicated. This option will be taken forward and further design work will be undertaken to potentially address some of the stakeholder concerns, specifically the size of the CTR and base height of the outer zone. To ensure the protection of commercial traffic on the final approach, the use of an expanded CTR may be required to allow higher base levels for the stubs. Exeter Airport will look to introduce solutions to mitigate the effects of introducing new airspace in order to optimise the outcome for parties involved.

<table>
<tr><td>Design Principle Evaluation</td><td colspan="3">OPTION NO: A16b</td></tr>
<tr><td>Option Name: Airspace Option 16b</td><td colspan="3">ACCEPT</td></tr>
<tr><td>Description of Option: Layered airspace, lower airspace lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Outer area expanded to lozenge shape that includes protection of the IAFs, but adjusted to the north to avoid Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. Upper airspace northern boundary in line with the northern edge of the lower airspace, also avoiding Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. Southern boundary extended to contain aircraft leaving airway structure to southern IAFs for approach procedures. The zone around the airport nominally from the surface to 3,000 ft with the stubs nominally 1,500 ft base height to 3,000 ft. The upper airspace top height FL65. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR and stubs and Class E or Class E+TMZ for the upper zone.</td><td colspan="3"></td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. Only the SID and transition options to the south of the airport would be contained with this option. ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D airspace for the CTR and stubs would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport.</td></tr>
</table>

Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access Class D airspace or Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace (if operating under IFR) but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. Carriage and operation of pressure-altitude reporting transponders is mandatory in Class E+TMZ airspace. There will be no restrictions to access of Class E airspace for aircraft operating VFR.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. This option extends over Farway Common and Branscombe airfields. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace (if operating under IFR). Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have, which would include the use of alternative forms of electronic conspicuity within the TMZ.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option protects the final approach and initial climb out paths and would contain the departure and transition procedures to the south of the airport.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure. Commercial Air Transport would be able to remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.			

4.2.78 Airspace Option 16b

This option addresses the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ. This option biases new airspace to the south of the airport to alleviate stakeholder issues with Class G airspace to the north, which was supported by some stakeholders. This option connects to the airways structure, but only SID and Transition procedures to the south of the airport will be contained in CAS. Some stakeholders expressed concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area and considered that having airspace overhead local airfields was unacceptable. Some stakeholders also expressed concern over airspace that is excessively complex; the non-linear northern boundary of this option may be considered too complicated. This option will be taken forward and further design work will be undertaken to potentially address some of the stakeholder concerns, specifically the size of the CTR and base height of the outer zone. To ensure the protection of commercial traffic on the final approach, the use of an expanded CTR may be required to allow higher base levels for the stubs. Exeter Airport will look to introduce solutions to mitigate the effects of introducing new airspace in order to optimise the outcome for parties involved.

Design Principle Evaluation	**OPTION NO: A16c**		
Option Name: Airspace Option 16c	ACCEPT		
Description of Option: Layered airspace, lower airspace lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Outer area expanded to lozenge shape that includes protection of the IAFs, but adjusted to the north to avoid Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. Upper airspace northern boundary in line with the northern edge of the lower airspace, also avoiding Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. Southern boundary extended to contain aircraft leaving airway structure to southern IAFs for approach procedures. The zone around the airport nominally from the surface to 3,000 ft with the stubs nominally 1,500 ft base height to 3,000 ft. The upper airspace top height FL65. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR and stubs and Class E+RMZ for the upper zone.			
Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. Only the SID and transition options to the south of the airport would be contained with this option. Although ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E+RMZ airspace, ATC would provide traffic information; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.			
Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.			
Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D airspace for the CTR and stubs would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport.			

Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access Class D airspace or Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR) but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. The carriage and operation of radio equipment is mandatory Class E+RMZ airspace for aircraft operating VFR. Exeter ATC would not unnecessarily delay information transmissions by requesting pilots to 'standby', unless for urgent operational reason. Communications with pilots will be established as soon as possible after having instructed them to 'stand by'.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. This option extends over Farway Common and Branscombe airfields. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR). Aircraft operating VFR will require two-way communications prior to entering Class E+RMZ airspace. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option protects the final approach and initial climb out paths and would contain the departure and transition procedures to the south of the airport.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure. Commercial Air Transport would be able to remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.			

4.2.79 Airspace Option 16c

This option addresses the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ. This option biases new airspace to the south of the airport to alleviate stakeholder issues with Class G airspace to the north, which was supported by some stakeholders. This option connects to the airways structure, but only SID and Transition procedures to the south of the airport will be contained in CAS. Some stakeholders expressed concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area and considered that having airspace overhead local airfield was unacceptable. Some stakeholders also expressed concern over airspace that is excessively complex; the non-linear northern boundary of this option may be considered too complicated. This option will be taken forward and further design work will be undertaken to potentially address some of the stakeholder concerns, specifically the size of the CTR and base height of the outer zone. To ensure the protection of commercial traffic on the final approach, the use of an expanded CTR may be required to allow higher base levels for the stubs. Exeter Airport will look to introduce solutions to mitigate the effects of introducing new airspace in order to optimise the outcome for parties involved.

Design Principle Evaluation			**OPTION NO: A16d**
Option Name: Airspace Option 16d			REJECT
Description of Option: Layered airspace, lower airspace lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Outer area expanded to lozenge shape that includes protection of the IAFs, but adjusted to the north to avoid Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. Upper airspace northern boundary in line with the northern edge of the lower airspace, also avoiding Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. Southern boundary extended to contain aircraft leaving airway structure to southern IAFs for approach procedures. The zone around the airport nominally from the surface to 3,000 ft with the stubs nominally 1,500 ft base height to 3,000 ft. The upper airspace top height FL65. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR and Class E or Class E+TMZ for the stubs and upper zone.			
Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. Only the SID and transition options to the south of the airport would be contained with this option. ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.			
Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.			
Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport. Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight for IFR operations only.			
Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access Class D airspace or Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace (if operating under IFR) but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. Carriage and operation of pressure-altitude reporting transponders is mandatory in Class E+TMZ airspace. There will be no restrictions to access of Class E airspace for aircraft operating VFR.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. This option extends over Farway Common and Branscombe airfields. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace (if operating under IFR). Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have, which would include the use of alternative forms of electronic conspicuity within the TMZ.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option does not fully protect the final approach and initial climb out paths.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure. Commercial Air Transport would be able to remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.

4.2.80 Airspace Option 16d

This option does not address the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ; there is the potential for conflict from aircraft operating VFR in Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace, where ATC separation is not provided. This option biases new airspace to the south of the airport to alleviate stakeholder issues with Class G airspace to the north, which was supported by some stakeholders. This option connects to the airways structure, but only SID and Transition procedures to the south of the airport will be contained in CAS. Some stakeholders expressed concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area and considered that having airspace overhead local airfield was unacceptable. Some stakeholders also expressed concern over airspace that is excessively complex; the non-linear northern boundary of this option may be considered too complicated. As this option does not fully protect the final approach and initial climb out paths, this option is rejected.

Design Principle Evaluation			OPTION NO: A16e
Option Name: Airspace Option 16e			REJECT
Description of Option: Layered airspace, lower airspace lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Outer area expanded to lozenge shape that includes protection of the IAFs, but adjusted to the north to avoid Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. Upper airspace northern boundary in line with the northern edge of the lower airspace, also avoiding Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. Southern boundary extended to contain aircraft leaving airway structure to southern IAFs for approach procedures. The zone around the airport nominally from the surface to 3,000 ft with the stubs nominally 1,500 ft base height to 3,000 ft. The upper airspace top height FL65. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR, Class E/Class E+TMZ for the stubs and Class E+RMZ for the upper zone.			
Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. Only the SID and transition options to the south of the airport would be contained with this option. Although ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E+RMZ airspace, ATC would provide traffic information; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.			
Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.			
Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport. Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight for IFR operations only.			
Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access Class D airspace or Class E/Class E+TMZ /Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR) but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. The carriage and operation of radio equipment is mandatory Class E+RMZ airspace for aircraft operating VFR. Exeter ATC would not unnecessarily delay information transmissions by requesting pilots to 'standby', unless for urgent operational reason. Communications with pilots will be established as soon as possible after having instructed them to 'stand by'. Carriage and operation of pressure-altitude reporting transponders is mandatory in Class E+TMZ airspace. There will be no restrictions to access of Class E airspace for aircraft operating VFR.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. This option extends over Farway Common and Branscombe airfields. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E/Class E+TMZ/Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR). Aircraft operating VFR will require two-way communications prior to entering Class E+RMZ airspace. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have, which would include the use of alternative forms of electronic conspicuity within the TMZ.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option does not fully protect the final approach and initial climb out paths.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure. Commercial Air Transport would be able to remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			

Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.			

4.2.81 Airspace Option 16e

This option does not address the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ; there is the potential for conflict from aircraft operating VFR in Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace, where ATC separation is not provided. This option biases new airspace to the south of the airport to alleviate stakeholder issues with Class G airspace to the north, which was supported by some stakeholders. This option connects to the airways structure, but only SID and Transition procedures to the south of the airport will be contained in CAS. Some stakeholders expressed concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area and considered that having airspace overhead local airfield was unacceptable. Some stakeholders also expressed concern over airspace that is excessively complex; the non-linear northern boundary of this option may be considered too complicated. As this option does not fully protect the final approach and initial climb out paths, this option is rejected.

Design Principle Evaluation			**OPTION NO: A16f**
Option Name: Airspace Option 16f			ACCEPT
Description of Option: Layered airspace, lower airspace lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Outer area expanded to lozenge shape that includes protection of the IAFs, but adjusted to the north to avoid Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. Upper airspace northern boundary in line with the northern edge of the lower airspace, also avoiding Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. Southern boundary extended to contain aircraft leaving airway structure to southern IAFs for approach procedures. The zone around the airport nominally from the surface to 3,000 ft with the stubs nominally 1,500 ft base height to 3,000 ft. The upper airspace top height FL65. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR, Class E+RMZ for the stubs and Class E/Class E+TMZ for the upper zone.			
Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. Only the SID and transition options to the south of the airport would be contained with this option. Although ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E+RMZ airspace, ATC would provide traffic information; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.			
Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.			
Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET

<table>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D and Class E+RMZ airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access Class D airspace or Class E/Class E+TMZ /Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR) but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. The carriage and operation of radio equipment is mandatory Class E+RMZ airspace for aircraft operating VFR. Exeter ATC would not unnecessarily delay information transmissions by requesting pilots to ‘standby’, unless for urgent operational reason. Communications with pilots will be established as soon as possible after having instructed them to ‘stand by’. Carriage and operation of pressure-altitude reporting transponders is mandatory in Class E+TMZ airspace. There will be no restrictions to access of Class E airspace for aircraft operating VFR</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. This option extends over Farway Common and Branscombe airfields. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E/Class E+TMZ/Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR). Aircraft operating VFR will require two-way communications prior to entering Class E+RMZ airspace. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have, which would include the use of alternative forms of electronic conspicuity within the TMZ.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option protects the final approach and initial climb out paths and would contain the departure and transition procedures to the south of the airport.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure. Commercial Air Transport would be able to remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
</table>

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.

4.2.82 Airspace Option 16f

This option addresses the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ. This option biases new airspace to the south of the airport to alleviate stakeholder issues with Class G airspace to the north, which was supported by some stakeholders. This option connects to the airways structure, but only SID and Transition procedures to the south of the airport will be contained in CAS. Some stakeholders expressed concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area and considered that having airspace overhead local airfield was unacceptable. Some stakeholders also expressed concern over airspace that is excessively complex; the non-linear northern boundary of this option may be considered too complicated. This option will be taken forward and further design work will be undertaken to potentially address some of the stakeholder concerns, specifically the size of the CTR and base height of the outer zone. To ensure the protection of commercial traffic on the final approach, the use of an expanded CTR may be required to allow higher base levels for the stubs. Exeter Airport will look to introduce solutions to mitigate the effects of introducing new airspace in order to optimise the outcome for parties involved.

Design Principle Evaluation		**OPTION NO: A16g**	
Option Name: Airspace Option 16g		ACCEPT	
Description of Option: Layered airspace, lower airspace lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Outer area expanded to lozenge shape that includes protection of the IAFs, but adjusted to the north to avoid Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. Upper airspace northern boundary in line with the northern edge of the lower airspace, also avoiding Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. Southern boundary extended to contain aircraft leaving airway structure to southern IAFs for approach procedures. The zone around the airport nominally from the surface to 3,000 ft with the stubs nominally 1,500 ft base height to 3,000 ft. The upper airspace top height FL65. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR and Class E+RMZ for the stubs and upper zone.			
Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. Only the SID and transition options to the south of the airport would be contained with this option. Although ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E+RMZ airspace, ATC would provide traffic information; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.			
Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.			
Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D and Class E+RMZ airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport.			

Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access Class D airspace or Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR) but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. The carriage and operation of radio equipment is mandatory Class E+RMZ airspace for aircraft operating VFR. Exeter ATC would not unnecessarily delay information transmissions by requesting pilots to 'standby', unless for urgent operational reason. Communications with pilots will be established as soon as possible after having instructed them to 'stand by'.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. This option extends over Farway Common and Branscombe airfields. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR). Aircraft operating VFR will require two-way communications prior to entering Class E+RMZ airspace. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option protects the final approach and initial climb out paths and would contain the departure and transition procedures to the south of the airport.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure. Commercial Air Transport would be able to remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.			

4.2.83 Airspace Option 16g

This option addresses the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ. This option biases new airspace to the south of the airport to alleviate stakeholder issues with Class G airspace to the north, which was supported by some stakeholders. This option connects to the airways structure, but only SID and Transition procedures to the south of the airport will be contained in CAS. Some stakeholders expressed concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area and considered that having airspace overhead local airfield was unacceptable. Some stakeholders also expressed concern over airspace that is excessively complex; the non-linear northern boundary of this option may be considered too complicated. This option will be taken forward and further design work will be undertaken to potentially address some of the stakeholder concerns, specifically the size of the CTR and base height of the outer zone. To ensure the protection of commercial traffic on the final approach, the use of an expanded CTR may be required to allow higher base levels for the stubs. Exeter Airport will look to introduce solutions to mitigate the effects of introducing new airspace in order to optimise the outcome for parties involved.

<table>
<tr><td>Design Principle Evaluation</td><td colspan="3">OPTION NO: A16h</td></tr>
<tr><td>Option Name: Airspace Option 16h</td><td colspan="3">ACCEPT</td></tr>
<tr><td>Description of Option: Layered airspace, lower airspace lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Outer area expanded to lozenge shape that includes protection of the IAFs, but adjusted to the north to avoid Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. Upper airspace northern boundary in line with the northern edge of the lower airspace, also avoiding Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. Southern boundary extended to contain aircraft leaving airway structure to southern IAFs for approach procedures. The zone around the airport nominally from the surface to 3,000 ft with the stubs nominally 1,500 ft base height to 3,000 ft. The upper airspace top height FL65. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR, RMZ for the stubs and Class E/Class E+TMZ for the upper zone.</td><td colspan="3"></td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. SIDs and Transition procedures are unlikely to be contained with this option. Although ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in RMZ airspace, ATC would provide traffic information; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
</table>

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D airspace and RMZ airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access Class D airspace or Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace (if operating under IFR) but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. The carriage and operation of radio equipment is mandatory RMZ airspace for aircraft operating VFR. Exeter ATC would not unnecessarily delay information transmissions by requesting pilots to 'standby', unless for urgent operational reason. Communications with pilots will be established as soon as possible after having instructed them to 'stand by'. Carriage and operation of pressure-altitude reporting transponders is mandatory in Class E+TMZ airspace. There will be no restrictions to access of Class E airspace for aircraft operating VFR			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. This option extends over Farway Common and Branscombe airfields. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace (if operating under IFR). Aircraft operating VFR will require two-way communications prior to entering RMZ airspace. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have, which would include the use of alternative forms of electronic conspicuity within the TMZ.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option protects the final approach and initial climb out paths but is unlikely to contain the procedures.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure but not by recognised Controlled Airspace. This option does not ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.

4.2.84 Airspace Option 16h

This option addresses the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ. This option biases new airspace to the south of the airport to alleviate stakeholder issues with Class G airspace to the north, which was supported by some stakeholders. This option connects to the airways structure, but is unlikely to contain SID and Transition procedures in CAS. More detailed design work will be carried out at the next stage, to understand whether this option can be implemented alongside new SID and Transition procedures. Some stakeholders expressed concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area and considered that having airspace overhead local airfield was unacceptable. Some stakeholders also expressed concern over airspace that is excessively complex; the non-linear northern boundary of this option may be considered too complicated. This option will be taken forward and further design work will be undertaken to potentially address some of the stakeholder concerns, specifically the size of the CTR and base height of the outer zone. To ensure the protection of commercial traffic on the final approach, the use of an expanded CTR may be required to allow higher base levels for the stubs. Exeter Airport will look to introduce solutions to mitigate the effects of introducing new airspace in order to optimise the outcome for parties involved.

<table>
<tr><td colspan="3">Design Principle Evaluation</td><td colspan="2">OPTION NO: A16i</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Option Name: Airspace Option 16i</td><td colspan="2">ACCEPT</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Description of Option: Layered airspace, lower airspace lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Outer area expanded to lozenge shape that includes protection of the IAFs, but adjusted to the north to avoid Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. Upper airspace northern boundary in line with the northern edge of the lower airspace, also avoiding Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. Southern boundary extended to contain aircraft leaving airway structure to southern IAFs for approach procedures. The zone around the airport nominally from the surface to 3,000 ft with the stubs nominally 1,500 ft base height to 3,000 ft. The upper airspace top height FL65. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR, RMZ for the stubs and Class E+RMZ for the upper zone.
</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. SIDs and Transition procedures are unlikely to be contained with this option. Although ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E+RMZ/RMZ airspace, ATC would provide traffic information; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D airspace and RMZ airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport.</td></tr>
</table>

Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access Class D airspace or Class E+RMZ/RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR) but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. The carriage and operation of radio equipment is mandatory Class E+RMZ/RMZ airspace for aircraft operating VFR. Exeter ATC would not unnecessarily delay information transmissions by requesting pilots to 'standby', unless for urgent operational reason. Communications with pilots will be established as soon as possible after having instructed them to 'stand by'.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. This option extends over Farway Common and Branscombe airfields. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR). Aircraft operating VFR will require two-way communications prior to entering Class E+RMZ/RMZ airspace. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option protects the final approach and initial climb out paths but is unlikely to contain the procedures.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure but not by recognised Controlled Airspace. This option does not ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.

4.2.85 Airspace Option 16i

This option addresses the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ. This option biases new airspace to the south of the airport to alleviate stakeholder issues with Class G airspace to the north, which was supported by some stakeholders. This option connects to the airways structure, but is unlikely to contain SID and Transition procedures in CAS. More detailed design work will be carried out at the next stage, to understand whether this option can be implemented alongside new SID and Transition procedures. Some stakeholders expressed concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area and considered that having airspace overhead local airfield was unacceptable. Some stakeholders also expressed concern over airspace that is excessively complex; the non-linear northern boundary of this option may be considered too complicated. This option will be taken forward and further design work will be undertaken to potentially address some of the stakeholder concerns, specifically the size of the CTR and base height of the outer zone. To ensure the protection of commercial traffic on the final approach, the use of an expanded CTR may be required to allow higher base levels for the stubs. Exeter Airport will look to introduce solutions to mitigate the effects of introducing new airspace in order to optimise the outcome for parties involved.

Design Principle Evaluation			**OPTION NO: A17a**
Option Name: Airspace Option 17a			ACCEPT
Description of Option: Layered airspace, lower airspace lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Outer area expanded to lozenge shape that includes protection of the IAFs, but adjusted to the north to avoid Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. Upper airspace extended to the north to contain aircraft leaving airways structure to northern IAFs. Southern boundary extended to contain aircraft leaving airway structure to southern IAFs for approach procedures. The zone around the airport nominally from the surface to 3,000 ft with the stubs nominally 1,500 ft base height to 3,000 ft. The upper airspace top height FL65. Airspace classification would be Class D for this sub-option.			
Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.			
Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.			
Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access the new airspace but access to airspace will not routinely be denied.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. Lower airspace extends over Farway Common and Branscombe airfields and the upper airspace extends over Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. ATC clearance will be required to enter the airspace. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option protects the final approach and initial climb out paths and contains procedures.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure and would ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.			

4.2.86 Airspace Option 17a

This option addresses the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ. This option extends new airspace to the north of the airport into Class G airspace, which was a cause of concern to stakeholders. This option connects to the airways structure and contains the procedures in CAS. Some stakeholders expressed concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area and considered that having airspace overhead local airfields was unacceptable. Some stakeholders also expressed concern over airspace that is excessively complex; the non-linear northern boundary of this option may be considered too complicated. This option will be taken forward and further design work will be undertaken to potentially address some of the stakeholder concerns, specifically the size of the CTR and base height of the outer zone. To ensure the protection of commercial traffic on the final approach, the use of an expanded CTR may be required to allow higher base levels for the stubs. Exeter Airport will look to introduce solutions to mitigate the effects of introducing new airspace in order to optimise the outcome for parties involved.

ExeterAirport
Part of Regional & City Airports

<table>
<tr><td>Design Principle Evaluation</td><td colspan="3">OPTION NO: A17b</td></tr>
<tr><td>Option Name: Airspace Option 17b</td><td colspan="3">ACCEPT</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Description of Option: Layered airspace, lower airspace lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Outer area expanded to lozenge shape that includes protection of the IAFs, but adjusted to the north to avoid Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. Upper airspace extended to the north to contain aircraft leaving airways structure to northern IAFs. Southern boundary extended to contain aircraft leaving airway structure to southern IAFs for approach procedures. The zone around the airport nominally from the surface to 3,000 ft with the stubs nominally 1,500 ft base height to 3,000 ft. The upper airspace top height FL65. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR and stubs and Class E or Class E+TMZ for the upper zone.
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA’s published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D airspace for the CTR and stubs would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport.</td></tr>
</table>

Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access Class D airspace or Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace (if operating under IFR) but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. Carriage and operation of pressure-altitude reporting transponders is mandatory in Class E+TMZ airspace. There will be no restrictions to access of Class E airspace for aircraft operating VFR.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. Lower airspace extends over Farway Common and Branscombe airfields and the upper airspace extends over Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace (if operating under IFR). Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have, which would include the use of alternative forms of electronic conspicuity within the TMZ.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option protects the final approach and initial climb out paths and contains procedures.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure and would ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.			

4.2.87 Airspace Option 17b

This option addresses the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ. This option extends new airspace to the north of the airport into Class G airspace, which was a cause of concern to stakeholders. This option connects to the airways structure and contains the procedures in CAS. Some stakeholders expressed concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area and considered that having airspace overhead local airfields was unacceptable. Some stakeholders also expressed concern over airspace that is excessively complex; the non-linear northern boundary of this option may be considered too complicated. This option will be taken forward and further design work will be undertaken to potentially address some of the stakeholder concerns, specifically the size of the CTR and base height of the outer zone. To ensure the protection of commercial traffic on the final approach, the use of an expanded CTR may be required to allow higher base levels for the stubs. Exeter Airport will look to introduce solutions to mitigate the effects of introducing new airspace in order to optimise the outcome for parties involved.

Design Principle Evaluation			OPTION NO: A17c
Option Name: Airspace Option 17c			ACCEPT
Description of Option: Layered airspace, lower airspace lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Outer area expanded to lozenge shape that includes protection of the IAFs, but adjusted to the north to avoid Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. Upper airspace extended to the north to contain aircraft leaving airways structure to northern IAFs. Southern boundary extended to contain aircraft leaving airway structure to southern IAFs for approach procedures. The zone around the airport nominally from the surface to 3,000 ft with the stubs nominally 1,500 ft base height to 3,000 ft. The upper airspace top height FL65. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR and stubs and Class E+RMZ for the upper zone.			
Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.	NOT MET	**PARTIAL**	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. Although ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E+RMZ airspace, ATC would provide traffic information; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.			
Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	**MET**
Summary of Qualitative Assessment This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.			
Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	**MET**
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D airspace for the CTR and stubs would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport.			

Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access Class D airspace or Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR) but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. The carriage and operation of radio equipment is mandatory Class E+RMZ airspace for aircraft operating VFR. Exeter ATC would not unnecessarily delay information transmissions by requesting pilots to 'standby', unless for urgent operational reason. Communications with pilots will be established as soon as possible after having instructed them to 'stand by'.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. Lower airspace extends over Farway Common and Branscombe airfields and the upper airspace extends over Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR). Aircraft operating VFR will require two-way communications prior to entering Class E+RMZ airspace. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option protects the final approach and initial climb out paths and contains procedures.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure and would ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.

4.2.88 Airspace Option 17c

This option addresses the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ. This option extends new airspace to the north of the airport into Class G airspace, which was a cause of concern to stakeholders. This option connects to the airways structure and contains the procedures in CAS. Some stakeholders expressed concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area and considered that having airspace overhead local airfield was unacceptable. Some stakeholders also expressed concern over airspace that is excessively complex; the non-linear northern boundary of this option may be considered too complicated. This option will be taken forward and further design work will be undertaken to potentially address some of the stakeholder concerns, specifically the size of the CTR and base height of the outer zone. To ensure the protection of commercial traffic on the final approach, the use of an expanded CTR may be required to allow higher base levels for the stubs. Exeter Airport will look to introduce solutions to mitigate the effects of introducing new airspace in order to optimise the outcome for parties involved.

Design Principle Evaluation			OPTION NO: A17d
Option Name: Airspace Option 17d			REJECT
Description of Option: Layered airspace, lower airspace lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Outer area expanded to lozenge shape that includes protection of the IAFs, but adjusted to the north to avoid Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. Upper airspace extended to the north to contain aircraft leaving airways structure to northern IAFs. Southern boundary extended to contain aircraft leaving airway structure to southern IAFs for approach procedures. The zone around the airport nominally from the surface to 3,000 ft with the stubs nominally 1,500 ft base height to 3,000 ft. The upper airspace top height FL65. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR and Class E or Class E+TMZ for the stubs and upper zone.			
Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.			
Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.			
Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport. Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight for IFR operations only.			

Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access Class D airspace or Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace (if operating under IFR) but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. Carriage and operation of pressure-altitude reporting transponders is mandatory in Class E+TMZ airspace. There will be no restrictions to access of Class E airspace for aircraft operating VFR.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. Lower airspace extends over Farway Common and Branscombe airfields and the upper airspace extends over Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace (if operating under IFR). Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have, which would include the use of alternative forms of electronic conspicuity within the TMZ.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option does not fully protect the final approach and initial climb out path.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure and would ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.			

4.2.89 Airspace Option 17d

This option does not address the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ; there is the potential for conflict from aircraft operating VFR in Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace, where ATC separation is not provided. This option extends new airspace to the north of the airport into Class G airspace, which was a cause of concern to stakeholders. This option connects to the airways structure and contains the procedures in CAS. Some stakeholders expressed concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area and considered that having airspace overhead local airfield was unacceptable. Some stakeholders also expressed concern over airspace that is excessively complex; the non-linear northern boundary of this option may be considered too complicated. As this option does not fully protect the final approach and initial climb out paths, this option is rejected.

<table>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle Evaluation</td><td colspan="3">OPTION NO: A17e</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Option Name: Airspace Option 17e</td><td colspan="3">REJECT</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Description of Option: Layered airspace, lower airspace lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Outer area expanded to lozenge shape that includes protection of the IAFs, but adjusted to the north to avoid Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. Upper airspace extended to the north to contain aircraft leaving airways structure to northern IAFs. Southern boundary extended to contain aircraft leaving airway structure to southern IAFs for approach procedures. The zone around the airport nominally from the surface to 3,000 ft with the stubs nominally 1,500 ft base height to 3,000 ft. The upper airspace top height FL65. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR, Class E/Class E+TMZ for the stubs and Class E+RMZ for the upper zone.
</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. Although ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E+RMZ airspace, ATC would provide traffic information; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
</table>

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport. Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight for IFR operations only.			
Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access Class D airspace or Class E/Class E+TMZ /Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR) but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. The carriage and operation of radio equipment is mandatory Class E+RMZ airspace for aircraft operating VFR. Exeter ATC would not unnecessarily delay information transmissions by requesting pilots to 'standby', unless for urgent operational reason. Communications with pilots will be established as soon as possible after having instructed them to 'stand by'. Carriage and operation of pressure-altitude reporting transponders is mandatory in Class E+TMZ airspace. There will be no restrictions to access of Class E airspace for aircraft operating VFR.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. Lower airspace extends over Farway Common and Branscombe airfields and the upper airspace extends over Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E/Class E+TMZ/Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR). Aircraft operating VFR will require two-way communications prior to entering Class E+RMZ airspace. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have, which would include the use of alternative forms of electronic conspicuity within the TMZ.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option does not fully protect the final approach and initial climb out path.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure and would ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			

Design Principle 8:	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.			

4.2.90 Airspace Option 17e

This option does not address the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ; there is the potential for conflict from aircraft operating VFR in Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace, where ATC separation is not provided. This option extends new airspace to the north of the airport into Class G airspace, which was a cause of concern to stakeholders. This option connects to the airways structure and contains the procedures in CAS. Some stakeholders expressed concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area and considered that having airspace overhead local airfield was unacceptable. Some stakeholders also expressed concern over airspace that is excessively complex; the non-linear northern boundary of this option may be considered too complicated. As this option does not fully protect the final approach and initial climb out paths, this option is rejected.

<table>
<tr><td colspan="3">Design Principle Evaluation</td><td>OPTION NO: A17f</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Option Name: Airspace Option 17f</td><td>ACCEPT</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Description of Option: Layered airspace, lower airspace lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Outer area expanded to lozenge shape that includes protection of the IAFs, but adjusted to the north to avoid Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. Upper airspace extended to the north to contain aircraft leaving airways structure to northern IAFs. Southern boundary extended to contain aircraft leaving airway structure to southern IAFs for approach procedures. The zone around the airport nominally from the surface to 3,000 ft with the stubs nominally 1,500 ft base height to 3,000 ft. The upper airspace top height FL65. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR, Class E+RMZ for the stubs and Class E/Class E+TMZ for the upper zone.
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. Although ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E+RMZ airspace, ATC would provide traffic information; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D and Class E+RMZ airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport.</td></tr>
</table>

Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access Class D airspace or Class E/Class E+TMZ /Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR) but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. The carriage and operation of radio equipment is mandatory Class E+RMZ airspace for aircraft operating VFR. Exeter ATC would not unnecessarily delay information transmissions by requesting pilots to 'standby', unless for urgent operational reason. Communications with pilots will be established as soon as possible after having instructed them to 'stand by'. Carriage and operation of pressure-altitude reporting transponders is mandatory in Class E+TMZ airspace. There will be no restrictions to access of Class E airspace for aircraft operating VFR.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. Lower airspace extends over Farway Common and Branscombe airfields and the upper airspace extends over Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E/Class E+TMZ/Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR). Aircraft operating VFR will require two-way communications prior to entering Class E+RMZ airspace. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have, which would include the use of alternative forms of electronic conspicuity within the TMZ.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option protects the final approach and initial climb out paths and contains procedures.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure and would ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.

4.2.91 Airspace Option 17f

This option addresses the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ. This option extends new airspace to the north of the airport into Class G airspace, which was a cause of concern to stakeholders. This option connects to the airways structure and contains the procedures in CAS. Some stakeholders expressed concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area and considered that having airspace overhead local airfield was unacceptable. Some stakeholders also expressed concern over airspace that is excessively complex; the non-linear northern boundary of this option may be considered too complicated. This option will be taken forward and further design work will be undertaken to potentially address some of the stakeholder concerns, specifically the size of the CTR and base height of the outer zone. To ensure the protection of commercial traffic on the final approach, the use of an expanded CTR may be required to allow higher base levels for the stubs. Exeter Airport will look to introduce solutions to mitigate the effects of introducing new airspace in order to optimise the outcome for parties involved.

<table>
<tr><td colspan="3">Design Principle Evaluation</td><td>OPTION NO: A17g</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Option Name: Airspace Option 17g</td><td>ACCEPT</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Description of Option: Layered airspace, lower airspace lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Outer area expanded to lozenge shape that includes protection of the IAFs, but adjusted to the north to avoid Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. Upper airspace extended to the north to contain aircraft leaving airways structure to northern IAFs. Southern boundary extended to contain aircraft leaving airway structure to southern IAFs for approach procedures. The zone around the airport nominally from the surface to 3,000 ft with the stubs nominally 1,500 ft base height to 3,000 ft. The upper airspace top height FL65. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR and Class E+RMZ for the stubs and upper zone.
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. Although ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E+RMZ airspace, ATC would provide traffic information; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D and Class E+RMZ airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport.</td></tr>
</table>

Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access Class D airspace or Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR) but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. The carriage and operation of radio equipment is mandatory Class E+RMZ airspace for aircraft operating VFR. Exeter ATC would not unnecessarily delay information transmissions by requesting pilots to 'standby', unless for urgent operational reason. Communications with pilots will be established as soon as possible after having instructed them to 'stand by'.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. Lower airspace extends over Farway Common and Branscombe airfields and the upper airspace extends over Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR). Aircraft operating VFR will require two-way communications prior to entering Class E+RMZ airspace. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option protects the final approach and initial climb out paths and contains procedures.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure and would ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.

4.2.92 Airspace Option 17g

This option addresses the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ. This option extends new airspace to the north of the airport into Class G airspace, which was a cause of concern to stakeholders. This option connects to the airways structure and contains the procedures in CAS. Some stakeholders expressed concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area and considered that having airspace overhead local airfield was unacceptable. Some stakeholders also expressed concern over airspace that is excessively complex; the non-linear northern boundary of this option may be considered too complicated. This option will be taken forward and further design work will be undertaken to potentially address some of the stakeholder concerns, specifically the size of the CTR and base height of the outer zone. To ensure the protection of commercial traffic on the final approach, the use of an expanded CTR may be required to allow higher base levels for the stubs. Exeter Airport will look to introduce solutions to mitigate the effects of introducing new airspace in order to optimise the outcome for parties involved.

<table>
<tr><td colspan="3">Design Principle Evaluation</td><td>OPTION NO: A17h</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Option Name: Airspace Option 17h</td><td>ACCEPT</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Description of Option: Layered airspace, lower airspace lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Outer area expanded to lozenge shape that includes protection of the IAFs, but adjusted to the north to avoid Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. Upper airspace extended to the north to contain aircraft leaving airways structure to northern IAFs. Southern boundary extended to contain aircraft leaving airway structure to southern IAFs for approach procedures. The zone around the airport nominally from the surface to 3,000 ft with the stubs nominally 1,500 ft base height to 3,000 ft. The upper airspace top height FL65. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR, RMZ for the stubs and Class E/Class E+TMZ for the upper zone.
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. SIDs and Transition procedures are unlikely to be contained with this option. Although ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in RMZ airspace, ATC would provide traffic information; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
</table>

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D airspace and RMZ airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access Class D airspace or Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace (if operating under IFR) but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. The carriage and operation of radio equipment is mandatory RMZ airspace for aircraft operating VFR. Exeter ATC would not unnecessarily delay information transmissions by requesting pilots to 'standby', unless for urgent operational reason. Communications with pilots will be established as soon as possible after having instructed them to 'stand by'. Carriage and operation of pressure-altitude reporting transponders is mandatory in Class E+TMZ airspace. There will be no restrictions to access of Class E airspace for aircraft operating VFR			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. Lower airspace extends over Farway Common and Branscombe airfields and the upper airspace extends over Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace (if operating under IFR). Aircraft operating VFR will require two-way communications prior to entering RMZ airspace. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have, which would include the use of alternative forms of electronic conspicuity within the TMZ.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option protects the final approach and initial climb out paths but is unlikely to contain the procedures.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure but not by recognised Controlled Airspace. This option does not ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			

Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.			

4.2.93 Airspace Option 17h

This option addresses the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ. This option extends new airspace to the north of the airport into Class G airspace, which was a cause of concern to stakeholders. This option connects to the airways structure, but is unlikely to contain SID and Transition procedures in CAS. More detailed design work will be carried out at the next stage, to understand whether this option can be implemented alongside new SID and Transition procedures. Some stakeholders expressed concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area and considered that having airspace overhead local airfield was unacceptable. Some stakeholders also expressed concern over airspace that is excessively complex; the non-linear northern boundary of this option may be considered too complicated. This option will be taken forward and further design work will be undertaken to potentially address some of the stakeholder concerns, specifically the size of the CTR and base height of the outer zone. To ensure the protection of commercial traffic on the final approach, the use of an expanded CTR may be required to allow higher base levels for the stubs. Exeter Airport will look to introduce solutions to mitigate the effects of introducing new airspace in order to optimise the outcome for parties involved.

<table>
<tr><td colspan="3">Design Principle Evaluation</td><td colspan="2">OPTION NO: A17i</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Option Name: Airspace Option 17i</td><td colspan="2">ACCEPT</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Description of Option: Layered airspace, lower airspace lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Outer area expanded to lozenge shape that includes protection of the IAFs, but adjusted to the north to avoid Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. Upper airspace extended to the north to contain aircraft leaving airways structure to northern IAFs. Southern boundary extended to contain aircraft leaving airway structure to southern IAFs for approach procedures. The zone around the airport nominally from the surface to 3,000 ft with the stubs nominally 1,500 ft base height to 3,000 ft. The upper airspace top height FL65. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR, RMZ for the stubs and Class E+RMZ for the upper zone.
</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. SIDs and Transition procedures are unlikely to be contained with this option. Although ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E+RMZ/RMZ airspace, ATC would provide traffic information; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D airspace and RMZ airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport.</td></tr>
</table>

Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access Class D airspace or Class E+RMZ/RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR) but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. The carriage and operation of radio equipment is mandatory Class E+RMZ/RMZ airspace for aircraft operating VFR. Exeter ATC would not unnecessarily delay information transmissions by requesting pilots to 'standby', unless for urgent operational reason. Communications with pilots will be established as soon as possible after having instructed them to 'stand by'.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. Lower airspace extends over Farway Common and Branscombe airfields and the upper airspace extends over Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR). Aircraft operating VFR will require two-way communications prior to entering Class E+RMZ/RMZ airspace. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option protects the final approach and initial climb out paths but is unlikely to contain the procedures.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure but not by recognised Controlled Airspace. This option does not ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.

4.2.94 Airspace Option 17i

This option addresses the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ. This option extends new airspace to the north of the airport into Class G airspace, which was a cause of concern to stakeholders. This option connects to the airways structure, but is unlikely to contain SID and Transition procedures in CAS. More detailed design work will be carried out at the next stage, to understand whether this option can be implemented alongside new SID and Transition procedures. Some stakeholders expressed concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area and considered that having airspace overhead local airfield was unacceptable. Some stakeholders also expressed concern over airspace that is excessively complex; the non-linear northern boundary of this option may be considered too complicated. This option will be taken forward and further design work will be undertaken to potentially address some of the stakeholder concerns, specifically the size of the CTR and base height of the outer zone. To ensure the protection of commercial traffic on the final approach, the use of an expanded CTR may be required to allow higher base levels for the stubs. Exeter Airport will look to introduce solutions to mitigate the effects of introducing new airspace in order to optimise the outcome for parties involved.

Design Principle Evaluation	**OPTION NO: A18a**		
Option Name: Airspace Option 18a	ACCEPT		
Description of Option: Layered airspace, lower airspace lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Outer area expanded to lozenge shape that includes protection of the IAFs, but adjusted to the north to avoid Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. Upper airspace extended to the north to contain aircraft leaving airways structure to north western IAF but amended to the north east to avoid Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. Southern boundary extended to contain aircraft leaving airway structure to southern IAFs for approach procedures. The zone around the airport nominally from the surface to 3,000 ft with the stubs nominally 1,500 ft base height to 3,000 ft. The upper airspace top height FL65. Airspace classification would be Class D for this sub-option.			
Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. It is unlikely that all SID and transition options could be contained in CAS with this option. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.			
Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.			
Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access the new airspace but access to airspace will not routinely be denied.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. Lower airspace extends over Farway Common and Branscombe airfields. Although the upper airspace is not over Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields, it does cover airspace around the airfields. ATC clearance will be required to enter the airspace. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option protects the final approach and initial climb out paths and would contain procedures to the south of the airport but is unlikely to contain all procedures to the north.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure. Commercial Air Transport would be able to remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.			

4.2.95 Airspace Option 18a

This option addresses the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ. This option extends new airspace to the north of the airport into Class G airspace, which was a cause of concern to stakeholders.

This option connects to the airways structure, but it is unlikely that all SID and Transition procedures would be contained in CAS. Some stakeholders expressed concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area and considered that having airspace overhead local airfields was unacceptable. Some stakeholders also expressed concern over airspace that is excessively complex; the non-linear northern boundary of this option may be considered too complicated. This option will be taken forward and further design work will be undertaken to potentially address some of the stakeholder concerns, specifically the size of the CTR and base height of the outer zone. To ensure the protection of commercial traffic on the final approach, the use of an expanded CTR may be required to allow higher base levels for the stubs. Exeter Airport will look to introduce solutions to mitigate the effects of introducing new airspace in order to optimise the outcome for parties involved.

<table>
<tr><td>Design Principle Evaluation</td><td colspan="3">OPTION NO: A18b</td></tr>
<tr><td>Option Name: Airspace Option 18b</td><td colspan="3">ACCEPT</td></tr>
<tr><td>Description of Option: Layered airspace, lower airspace lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Outer area expanded to lozenge shape that includes protection of the IAFs, but adjusted to the north to avoid Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. Upper airspace extended to the north to contain aircraft leaving airways structure to north western IAF but amended to the north east to avoid Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. Southern boundary extended to contain aircraft leaving airway structure to southern IAFs for approach procedures. The zone around the airport nominally from the surface to 3,000 ft with the stubs nominally 1,500 ft base height to 3,000 ft. The upper airspace top height FL65. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR and stubs and Class E or Class E+TMZ for the upper zone.</td><td colspan="3"></td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. It is unlikely that all SID and transition options could be contained in CAS with this option. ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
</table>

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D airspace for the CTR and stubs would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access Class D airspace or Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace (if operating under IFR) but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. Carriage and operation of pressure-altitude reporting transponders is mandatory in Class E+TMZ airspace. There will be no restrictions to access of Class E airspace for aircraft operating VFR.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. Lower airspace extends over Farway Common and Branscombe airfields. Although the upper airspace is not over Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields, it does cover airspace around the airfields. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace (if operating under IFR). Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have, which would include the use of alternative forms of electronic conspicuity within the TMZ.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option protects the final approach and initial climb out paths and would contain procedures to the south of the airport but is unlikely to contain all procedures to the north.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure. Commercial Air Transport would be able to remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.

4.2.96 Airspace Option 18b

This option addresses the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ. This option extends new airspace to the north of the airport into Class G airspace, which was a cause of concern to stakeholders. This option connects to the airways structure, but it is unlikely that all SID and Transition procedures would be contained in CAS. Some stakeholders expressed concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area and considered that having airspace overhead local airfields was unacceptable. Some stakeholders also expressed concern over airspace that is excessively complex; the non-linear northern boundary of this option may be considered too complicated. This option will be taken forward and further design work will be undertaken to potentially address some of the stakeholder concerns, specifically the size of the CTR and base height of the outer zone. To ensure the protection of commercial traffic on the final approach, the use of an expanded CTR may be required to allow higher base levels for the stubs. Exeter Airport will look to introduce solutions to mitigate the effects of introducing new airspace in order to optimise the outcome for parties involved.

<table>
<tr><td colspan="3">Design Principle Evaluation</td><td>OPTION NO: A18c</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Option Name: Airspace Option 18c</td><td>ACCEPT</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Description of Option: Layered airspace, lower airspace lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Outer area expanded to lozenge shape that includes protection of the IAFs, but adjusted to the north to avoid Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. Upper airspace extended to the north to contain aircraft leaving airways structure to north western IAF but amended to the north east to avoid Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. Southern boundary extended to contain aircraft leaving airway structure to southern IAFs for approach procedures. The zone around the airport nominally from the surface to 3,000 ft with the stubs nominally 1,500 ft base height to 3,000 ft. The upper airspace top height FL65. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR and stubs and Class E+RMZ for the upper zone.
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. It is unlikely that all SID and transition options could be contained in CAS with this option. Although ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E+RMZ airspace, ATC would provide traffic information; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D airspace for the CTR and stubs would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport.</td></tr>
</table>

Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access Class D airspace or Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR) but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. The carriage and operation of radio equipment is mandatory Class E+RMZ airspace for aircraft operating VFR. Exeter ATC would not unnecessarily delay information transmissions by requesting pilots to 'standby', unless for urgent operational reason. Communications with pilots will be established as soon as possible after having instructed them to 'stand by'.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. Lower airspace extends over Farway Common and Branscombe airfields. Although the upper airspace is not over Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields, it does cover airspace around the airfields. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR). Aircraft operating VFR will require two-way communications prior to entering Class E+RMZ airspace. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option protects the final approach and initial climb out paths and would contain procedures to the south of the airport but is unlikely to contain all procedures to the north.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure. Commercial Air Transport would be able to remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.

4.2.97 Airspace Option 18c

This option addresses the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ. This option extends new airspace to the north of the airport into Class G airspace, which was a cause of concern to stakeholders. This option connects to the airways structure, but it is unlikely that all SID and Transition procedures would be contained in CAS. Some stakeholders expressed concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area and considered that having airspace overhead local airfield was unacceptable. Some stakeholders also expressed concern over airspace that is excessively complex; the non-linear northern boundary of this option may be considered too complicated. This option will be taken forward and further design work will be undertaken to potentially address some of the stakeholder concerns, specifically the size of the CTR and base height of the outer zone. To ensure the protection of commercial traffic on the final approach, the use of an expanded CTR may be required to allow higher base levels for the stubs. Exeter Airport will look to introduce solutions to mitigate the effects of introducing new airspace in order to optimise the outcome for parties involved.

Design Principle Evaluation	**OPTION NO: A18d**		
Option Name: Airspace Option 18d	REJECT		
Description of Option: Layered airspace, lower airspace lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Outer area expanded to lozenge shape that includes protection of the IAFs, but adjusted to the north to avoid Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. Upper airspace extended to the north to contain aircraft leaving airways structure to north western IAF but amended to the north east to avoid Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. Southern boundary extended to contain aircraft leaving airway structure to southern IAFs for approach procedures. The zone around the airport nominally from the surface to 3,000 ft with the stubs nominally 1,500 ft base height to 3,000 ft. The upper airspace top height FL65. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR and Class E or Class E+TMZ for the stubs and upper zone.			
Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. It is unlikely that all SID and transition options could be contained in CAS with this option. ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.			
Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.			
Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport. Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight for IFR operations only.			
Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access Class D airspace or Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace (if operating under IFR) but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. Carriage and operation of pressure-altitude reporting transponders is mandatory in Class E+TMZ airspace. There will be no restrictions to access of Class E airspace for aircraft operating VFR.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. Lower airspace extends over Farway Common and Branscombe airfields. Although the upper airspace is not over Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields, it does cover airspace around the airfields. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace (if operating under IFR). Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have, which would include the use of alternative forms of electronic conspicuity within the TMZ.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option does not fully protect the final approach and initial climb out paths.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure. Commercial Air Transport would be able to remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.

4.2.98 Airspace Option 18d

This option does not address the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ; there is the potential for conflict from aircraft operating VFR in Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace, where ATC separation is not provided. This option extends new airspace to the north of the airport into Class G airspace, which was a cause of concern to stakeholders. This option connects to the airways structure, but it is unlikely that all SID and Transition procedures would be contained in CAS. Some stakeholders expressed concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area and considered that having airspace overhead local airfield was unacceptable. Some stakeholders also expressed concern over airspace that is excessively complex; the non-linear northern boundary of this option may be considered too complicated. As this option does not fully protect the final approach and initial climb out paths, this option is rejected.

ExeterAirport
Part of Regional & City Airports

<table>
<tr><td colspan="3">Design Principle Evaluation</td><td colspan="2">OPTION NO: A18e</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Option Name: Airspace Option 18e</td><td colspan="2">REJECT</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Description of Option: Layered airspace, lower airspace lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Outer area expanded to lozenge shape that includes protection of the IAFs, but adjusted to the north to avoid Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. Upper airspace extended to the north to contain aircraft leaving airways structure to north western IAF but amended to the north east to avoid Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. Southern boundary extended to contain aircraft leaving airway structure to southern IAFs for approach procedures. The zone around the airport nominally from the surface to 3,000 ft with the stubs nominally 1,500 ft base height to 3,000 ft. The upper airspace top height FL65. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR, Class E/Class E+TMZ for the stubs and Class E+RMZ for the upper zone.</td><td colspan="3"></td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. It is unlikely that all SID and transition options could be contained in CAS with this option. Although ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E+RMZ airspace, ATC would provide traffic information; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
</table>

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport. Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight for IFR operations only.			
Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access Class D airspace or Class E/Class E+TMZ /Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR) but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. The carriage and operation of radio equipment is mandatory Class E+RMZ airspace for aircraft operating VFR. Exeter ATC would not unnecessarily delay information transmissions by requesting pilots to 'standby', unless for urgent operational reason. Communications with pilots will be established as soon as possible after having instructed them to 'stand by'. Carriage and operation of pressure-altitude reporting transponders is mandatory in Class E+TMZ airspace. There will be no restrictions to access of Class E airspace for aircraft operating VFR.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. Lower airspace extends over Farway Common and Branscombe airfields. Although the upper airspace is not over Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields, it does cover airspace around the airfields. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E/Class E+TMZ/Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR). Aircraft operating VFR will require two-way communications prior to entering Class E+RMZ airspace. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have, which would include the use of alternative forms of electronic conspicuity within the TMZ.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option does not fully protect the final approach and initial climb out paths.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure. Commercial Air Transport would be able to remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			

Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.			

4.2.99 Airspace Option 18e

This option does not address the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ; there is the potential for conflict from aircraft operating VFR in Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace, where ATC separation is not provided. This option extends new airspace to the north of the airport into Class G airspace, which was a cause of concern to stakeholders. This option connects to the airways structure, but it is unlikely that all SID and Transition procedures would be contained in CAS. Some stakeholders expressed concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area and considered that having airspace overhead local airfield was unacceptable. Some stakeholders also expressed concern over airspace that is excessively complex; the non-linear northern boundary of this option may be considered too complicated. As this option does not fully protect the final approach and initial climb out paths, this option is rejected.

<table>
<tr><td>Design Principle Evaluation</td><td colspan="3">OPTION NO: A18f</td></tr>
<tr><td>Option Name: Airspace Option 18f</td><td colspan="3">ACCEPT</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Description of Option: Layered airspace, lower airspace lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Outer area expanded to lozenge shape that includes protection of the IAFs, but adjusted to the north to avoid Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. Upper airspace extended to the north to contain aircraft leaving airways structure to north western IAF but amended to the north east to avoid Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. Southern boundary extended to contain aircraft leaving airway structure to southern IAFs for approach procedures. The zone around the airport nominally from the surface to 3,000 ft with the stubs nominally 1,500 ft base height to 3,000 ft. The upper airspace top height FL65. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR, Class E+RMZ for the stubs and Class E/Class E+TMZ for the upper zone.
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. It is unlikely that all SID and transition options could be contained in CAS with this option. Although ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E+RMZ airspace, ATC would provide traffic information; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
</table>

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D and Class E+RMZ airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access Class D airspace or Class E/Class E+TMZ /Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR) but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. The carriage and operation of radio equipment is mandatory Class E+RMZ airspace for aircraft operating VFR. Exeter ATC would not unnecessarily delay information transmissions by requesting pilots to 'standby', unless for urgent operational reason. Communications with pilots will be established as soon as possible after having instructed them to 'stand by'. Carriage and operation of pressure-altitude reporting transponders is mandatory in Class E+TMZ airspace. There will be no restrictions to access of Class E airspace for aircraft operating VFR			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. Lower airspace extends over Farway Common and Branscombe airfields. Although the upper airspace is not over Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields, it does cover airspace around the airfields. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E/Class E+TMZ/Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR). Aircraft operating VFR will require two-way communications prior to entering Class E+RMZ airspace. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have, which would include the use of alternative forms of electronic conspicuity within the TMZ.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option protects the final approach and initial climb out paths and would contain procedures to the south of the airport but is unlikely to contain all procedures to the north.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure. Commercial Air Transport would be able to remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			

Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.			

4.2.100 Airspace Option 18f

This option addresses the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ. This option extends new airspace to the north of the airport into Class G airspace, which was a cause of concern to stakeholders. This option connects to the airways structure, but it is unlikely that all SID and Transition procedures would be contained in CAS. Some stakeholders expressed concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area and considered that having airspace overhead local airfield was unacceptable. Some stakeholders also expressed concern over airspace that is excessively complex; the non-linear northern boundary of this option may be considered too complicated. This option will be taken forward and further design work will be undertaken to potentially address some of the stakeholder concerns, specifically the size of the CTR and base height of the outer zone. To ensure the protection of commercial traffic on the final approach, the use of an expanded CTR may be required to allow higher base levels for the stubs. Exeter Airport will look to introduce solutions to mitigate the effects of introducing new airspace in order to optimise the outcome for parties involved.

ExeterAirport
Part of Regional & City Airports

<table>
<tr><td>Design Principle Evaluation</td><td colspan="3">OPTION NO: A18g</td></tr>
<tr><td>Option Name: Airspace Option 18g</td><td colspan="3">ACCEPT</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Description of Option: Layered airspace, lower airspace lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Outer area expanded to lozenge shape that includes protection of the IAFs, but adjusted to the north to avoid Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. Upper airspace extended to the north to contain aircraft leaving airways structure to north western IAF but amended to the north east to avoid Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. Southern boundary extended to contain aircraft leaving airway structure to southern IAFs for approach procedures. The zone around the airport nominally from the surface to 3,000 ft with the stubs nominally 1,500 ft base height to 3,000 ft. The upper airspace top height FL65. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR and Class E+RMZ for the stubs and upper zone. </td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. It is unlikely that all SID and transition options could be contained in CAS with this option. Although ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E+RMZ airspace, ATC would provide traffic information; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D and Class E+RMZ airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport.</td></tr>
</table>

Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access Class D airspace or Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR) but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. The carriage and operation of radio equipment is mandatory Class E+RMZ airspace for aircraft operating VFR. Exeter ATC would not unnecessarily delay information transmissions by requesting pilots to 'standby', unless for urgent operational reason. Communications with pilots will be established as soon as possible after having instructed them to 'stand by'.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. Lower airspace extends over Farway Common and Branscombe airfields. Although the upper airspace is not over Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields, it does cover airspace around the airfields. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR). Aircraft operating VFR will require two-way communications prior to entering Class E+RMZ airspace. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option protects the final approach and initial climb out paths and would contain procedures to the south of the airport but is unlikely to contain all procedures to the north.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure. Commercial Air Transport would be able to remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.

4.2.101 Airspace Option 18g

This option addresses the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ. This option extends new airspace to the north of the airport into Class G airspace, which was a cause of concern to stakeholders. This option connects to the airways structure, but it is unlikely that all SID and Transition procedures would be contained in CAS. Some stakeholders expressed concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area and considered that having airspace overhead local airfield was unacceptable. Some stakeholders also expressed concern over airspace that is excessively complex; the non-linear northern boundary of this option may be considered too complicated. This option will be taken forward and further design work will be undertaken to potentially address some of the stakeholder concerns, specifically the size of the CTR and base height of the outer zone. To ensure the protection of commercial traffic on the final approach, the use of an expanded CTR may be required to allow higher base levels for the stubs. Exeter Airport will look to introduce solutions to mitigate the effects of introducing new airspace in order to optimise the outcome for parties involved.

Design Principle Evaluation		OPTION NO: A18h	
Option Name: Airspace Option 18h		ACCEPT	
Description of Option: Layered airspace, lower airspace lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Outer area expanded to lozenge shape that includes protection of the IAFs, but adjusted to the north to avoid Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. Upper airspace extended to the north to contain aircraft leaving airways structure to north western IAF but amended to the north east to avoid Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. Southern boundary extended to contain aircraft leaving airway structure to southern IAFs for approach procedures. The zone around the airport nominally from the surface to 3,000 ft with the stubs nominally 1,500 ft base height to 3,000 ft. The upper airspace top height FL65. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR, RMZ for the stubs and Class E/Class E+TMZ for the upper zone.			
Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. SIDs and Transition procedures are unlikely to be contained with this option. Although ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in RMZ airspace, ATC would provide traffic information; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.			
Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.			
Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D airspace and RMZ airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access Class D airspace or Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace (if operating under IFR) but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. The carriage and operation of radio equipment is mandatory RMZ airspace for aircraft operating VFR. Exeter ATC would not unnecessarily delay information transmissions by requesting pilots to 'standby', unless for urgent operational reason. Communications with pilots will be established as soon as possible after having instructed them to 'stand by'. Carriage and operation of pressure-altitude reporting transponders is mandatory in Class E+TMZ airspace. There will be no restrictions to access of Class E airspace for aircraft operating VFR			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. Lower airspace extends over Farway Common and Branscombe airfields. Although the upper airspace is not over Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields, it does cover airspace around the airfields. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace (if operating under IFR). Aircraft operating VFR will require two-way communications prior to entering RMZ airspace. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have, which would include the use of alternative forms of electronic conspicuity within the TMZ.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option protects the final approach and initial climb out paths but is unlikely to contain the procedures in CAS.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure but not by recognised Controlled Airspace. This option does not ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			

Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.			

4.2.102 Airspace Option 18h

This option addresses the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ. This option extends new airspace to the north of the airport into Class G airspace, which was a cause of concern to stakeholders. This option connects to the airways structure, but is unlikely to contain SID and Transition procedures in CAS. More detailed design work will be carried out at the next stage, to understand whether this option can be implemented alongside new SID and Transition procedures. Some stakeholders expressed concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area and considered that having airspace overhead local airfield was unacceptable. Some stakeholders also expressed concern over airspace that is excessively complex; the non-linear northern boundary of this option may be considered too complicated. This option will be taken forward and further design work will be undertaken to potentially address some of the stakeholder concerns, specifically the size of the CTR and base height of the outer zone. To ensure the protection of commercial traffic on the final approach, the use of an expanded CTR may be required to allow higher base levels for the stubs. Exeter Airport will look to introduce solutions to mitigate the effects of introducing new airspace in order to optimise the outcome for parties involved.

Design Principle Evaluation			**OPTION NO: A18i**
Option Name: Airspace Option 18i			ACCEPT
Description of Option: Layered airspace, lower airspace lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Outer area expanded to lozenge shape that includes protection of the IAFs, but adjusted to the north to avoid Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. Upper airspace extended to the north to contain aircraft leaving airways structure to north western IAF but amended to the north east to avoid Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. Southern boundary extended to contain aircraft leaving airway structure to southern IAFs for approach procedures. The zone around the airport nominally from the surface to 3,000 ft with the stubs nominally 1,500 ft base height to 3,000 ft. The upper airspace top height FL65. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR, RMZ for the stubs and Class E+RMZ for the upper zone.			
Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. SIDs and Transition procedures are unlikely to be contained with this option. Although ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E+RMZ/RMZ airspace, ATC would provide traffic information; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.			
Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.			
Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D airspace and RMZ airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access Class D airspace or Class E+RMZ/RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR) but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. The carriage and operation of radio equipment is mandatory Class E+RMZ/RMZ airspace for aircraft operating VFR. Exeter ATC would not unnecessarily delay information transmissions by requesting pilots to 'standby', unless for urgent operational reason. Communications with pilots will be established as soon as possible after having instructed them to 'stand by'.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. Lower airspace extends over Farway Common and Branscombe airfields. Although the upper airspace is not over Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields, it does cover airspace around the airfields. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR). Aircraft operating VFR will require two-way communications prior to entering Class E+RMZ/RMZ airspace. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option protects the final approach and initial climb out paths but is unlikely to contain the procedures in CAS.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure but not by recognised Controlled Airspace. This option does not ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.

4.2.103 Airspace Option 18i

This option addresses the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ. This option extends new airspace to the north of the airport into Class G airspace, which was a cause of concern to stakeholders. This option connects to the airways structure, but is unlikely to contain SID and Transition procedures in CAS. More detailed design work will be carried out at the next stage, to understand whether this option can be implemented alongside new SID and Transition procedures. Some stakeholders expressed concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area and considered that having airspace overhead local airfield was unacceptable. Some stakeholders also expressed concern over airspace that is excessively complex; the non-linear northern boundary of this option may be considered too complicated. This option will be taken forward and further design work will be undertaken to potentially address some of the stakeholder concerns, specifically the size of the CTR and base height of the outer zone. To ensure the protection of commercial traffic on the final approach, the use of an expanded CTR may be required to allow higher base levels for the stubs. Exeter Airport will look to introduce solutions to mitigate the effects of introducing new airspace in order to optimise the outcome for parties involved.

Design Principle Evaluation		**OPTION NO: A19**	
Option Name: Airspace Option 19		ACCEPT	
Description of Option: Class D CTR and multiple Class D CTAs with varying lower and upper altitudes. 			
Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.			
Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.			
Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access the new airspace but access to airspace will not routinely be denied.			

Design Principle			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. area. Airspace extends over Farway Common, Branscombe, Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. ATC clearance will be required to enter the airspace. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option protects the final approach and initial climb out paths and contains procedures.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure and would ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.			

4.2.104 Airspace Option 19

This option addresses the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ. This option extends new airspace to the north of the airport into Class G airspace, which was a cause of concern to stakeholders. This option connects to the airways structure and contains the procedures in CAS. Some stakeholders expressed concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area and considered that having airspace overhead local airfield was unacceptable. Some stakeholders considered this option unacceptable due to the complexity of the design and associated safety concerns. This option will be taken forward and further design work will be undertaken to potentially address some of the stakeholder concerns, specifically the size of the CTR and base height of the outer zone. To ensure the protection of commercial traffic on the final approach, the use of an expanded CTR may be required to allow higher base levels for the stubs. Exeter Airport will look to introduce solutions to mitigate the effects of introducing new airspace in order to optimise the outcome for parties involved. This option could only be implemented without SID or Transition procedures.

5 Updated Designs Following Engagement

5.1 Stakeholder Evaluation of Design Options

Following a review of the design options by the stakeholders that had contributed to the development of the Design Principles, 2 alternate Post-Engagement (PE) options have been developed and included in the Design Principle Evaluation.

5.1.1 Airspace Option PE1

Some stakeholders considered that the large, lozenge airspace around the airport was excessive and that a circle, radius 5 nm, was more acceptable. It was suggested that amendments to Option 3 which included extending the stubs so that they encompass the IFs could be viable and acceptable.

5.1.2 Airspace Option PE2

The size, position and complexity of some of the later options were considered by some stakeholders to be unviable. The options that included layered airspace that provided connectivity and containment were important to some stakeholders. This option reduces the size of the lower airspace structure to reduce the impact on other airspace users, whilst the upper airspace provides connectivity and containment for protection of commercial traffic.

5.1.3 Airspace Option PE3

The size, position and complexity of some of the later options were considered by some stakeholders to be unviable. The options that included layered airspace that provided connectivity and containment were important to some stakeholders. This option reduces the size of the lower airspace structure to reduce the impact on other airspace users and restricts the upper airspace to the south of the airport to provide connectivity and containment for protection of commercial traffic.

<table>
<tr><td>Design Principle Evaluation</td><td colspan="3">OPTION NO: PE1a</td></tr>
<tr><td>Option Name: Airspace Option PE1a</td><td colspan="3">ACCEPT</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Description of Option: A circular zone, radius 5 nm. Stubs 4 nm wide extended to include protection of the IFPs. Top height would be FL65. Base height of the stubs nominally 1,500 ft. Airspace classification would be Class D for this sub-option.
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. However, SIDs and Transition procedures would not be contained with this option. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, there is the possibility of conflict with GA or military aircraft operating outside of CAS and it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access the new airspace but access to airspace will not routinely be denied.</td></tr>
</table>

Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. The stubs extend over Farway Common airfield. ATC clearance will be required to enter the airspace. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option protects the final approach and initial climb out paths but does not contain procedures.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure but is unlikely to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.			

5.1.4 Airspace Option PE1a

This option addresses the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ. Although this option connects to the airways structure, it is unlikely that the lateral dimensions would allow containment of the SIDs or Transition procedures, hence this option could only be implemented without SID or Transition procedures. More detailed design work will be carried out at the next stage, to understand whether this option can be implemented alongside new SID and Transition procedures. Although this option has been included following stakeholder feedback, the concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area still exists. This option will be taken forward and further design work will be undertaken to potentially address some of the stakeholder concerns, specifically the size of the CTR and base height of the stubs. To ensure the protection of commercial traffic on the final approach, the use of an expanded CTR may be required to allow higher base levels for the stubs. Exeter Airport will look to introduce solutions to mitigate the effects of introducing new airspace in order to optimise the outcome for parties involved.

<table>
<tr><td colspan="3">Design Principle Evaluation</td><td colspan="2">OPTION NO: PE1b</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Option Name: Airspace Option PE1b</td><td colspan="2">REJECT</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Description of Option: A circular zone, radius 5 nm. Stubs 4 nm wide extended to include protection of the IFPs. Top height would be FL65. Base height of the stubs nominally 1,500 ft. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR and Class E or Class E+TMZ for the stubs.
</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. However, SIDs and Transition procedures would not be contained with this option. ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, there is the possibility of conflict with GA or military aircraft operating outside of CAS and it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport. Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight for IFR operations only.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
</table>

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access the CTR or Class E/Class E+TMZ (if operating under IFR) airspace but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. Carriage and operation of pressure-altitude reporting transponders is mandatory in Class E+TMZ airspace. There will be no restrictions to access of Class E airspace for aircraft operating VFR.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. The stubs extend over Farway Common airfield. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E/Class E+TMZ (if operating under IFR) airspace. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have, which would include the use of alternative forms of electronic conspicuity within the TMZ.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option does not fully protect the final approach and initial climb out paths or contain procedures.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure but is unlikely to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.			

5.1.5 Airspace Option PE1b

This option does not address the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ; there is the potential for conflict from aircraft operating VFR in Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace, where ATC separation is not provided. This option connects to the airways structure, it is unlikely that the lateral dimensions would allow containment of the SIDs or Transition procedures, hence this option could only be implemented without SID or Transition procedures. Although this option has been included following stakeholder feedback, the concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area still exists. More detailed design work will be carried out at the next stage, to understand whether this option can be implemented alongside new SID and Transition procedures. As this option does not fully protect the final approach and initial climb out paths, this option is rejected.

Design Principle Evaluation			**OPTION NO: PE1c**
Option Name: Airspace Option PE1c			ACCEPT
Description of Option: A circular zone, radius 5 nm. Stubs 4 nm wide extended to include protection of the IFPs. Top height would be FL65. Base height of the stubs nominally 1,500 ft. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR and Class E+RMZ or RMZ for the stubs.			
Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. However, SIDs and Transition procedures would not be contained with this option. Although ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E+RMZ/RMZ airspace, ATC would provide traffic information; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, there is the possibility of conflict with GA or military aircraft operating outside of CAS and it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.			
Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.			
Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D and Class E+RMZ/RMZ airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access the CTR or Class E (if operating under IFR) airspace but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. The carriage and operation of radio equipment is mandatory Class E+RMZ/RMZ airspace for aircraft operating VFR. Exeter ATC would not unnecessarily delay information transmissions by requesting pilots to 'standby', unless for urgent operational reason. Communications with pilots will be established as soon as possible after having instructed them to 'stand by'.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. The stubs extend over Farway Common airfield. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E+RMZ (if operating under IFR) airspace. Aircraft operating VFR will require two-way communications prior to entering Class E+RMZ/RMZ airspace. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option protects the final approach and initial climb out paths but does not contain procedures.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure but does not ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.			

5.1.6 Airspace Option PE1c

This option addresses the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ, although there is the potential for conflict from aircraft operating VFR in Class E+RMZ/RMZ airspace, where ATC separation is not provided. Traffic information from ATC should mitigate this issue. This option connects to the airways structure, it is unlikely that the lateral dimensions would allow containment of the SIDs or Transition procedures, hence this option could only be implemented without SID or Transition procedures. Although this option has been included following stakeholder feedback, the concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area still exists. More detailed design work will be carried out at the next stage, to understand whether this option can be implemented alongside new SID and Transition procedures. This option will be taken forward and further design work will be undertaken to potentially address some of the stakeholder concerns, specifically the size of the CTR and base height of the stubs. To ensure the protection of commercial traffic on the final approach, the use of an expanded CTR may be required to allow higher base levels for the stubs. Exeter Airport will look to introduce solutions to mitigate the effects of introducing new airspace in order to optimise the outcome for parties involved.

Design Principle Evaluation	**OPTION NO: PE2a**		
Option Name: Airspace Option PE2a	ACCEPT		
Description of Option: Layered airspace, lower airspace lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Stubs 5 nm wide extended to include protection of the IFPs. Upper airspace extended to the north to contain aircraft leaving airways structure to northern IAFs. Southern boundary extended to contain aircraft leaving airway structure to southern IAFs for approach procedures. The zone around the airport nominally from the surface to 3,000 ft with the stubs nominally 1,500 ft base height to 3,000 ft. The upper airspace top height FL65. Airspace classification would be Class D for this sub-option.			
Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.			
Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.			
Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access the new airspace but access to airspace will not routinely be denied.			

Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. The stubs extend over Farway Common airfield and the upper airspace extends over Branscombe, Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. ATC clearance will be required to enter the airspace. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option protects the final approach and initial climb out paths and contains procedures.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure and would ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.			

5.1.7 Airspace Option PE2a

This option addresses the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ. This option extends new airspace to the north of the airport into Class G airspace, which was a cause of concern to stakeholders. This option connects to the airways structure and contains the procedures in CAS. Although this option has been included following stakeholder feedback, the concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area still exists. Stakeholders considered that having airspace overhead local airfields was unacceptable. This option will be taken forward and further design work will be undertaken to potentially address some of the stakeholder concerns, specifically the size of the CTR and base height of the outer zone. To ensure the protection of commercial traffic on the final approach, the use of an expanded CTR may be required to allow higher base levels for the stubs. Exeter Airport will look to introduce solutions to mitigate the effects of introducing new airspace in order to optimise the outcome for parties involved.

Design Principle Evaluation	**OPTION NO: PE2b**		
Option Name: Airspace Option PE2b	ACCEPT		
Description of Option: Layered airspace, lower airspace lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Stubs 5 nm wide extended to include protection of the IFPs. Upper airspace extended to the north to contain aircraft leaving airways structure to northern IAFs. Southern boundary extended to contain aircraft leaving airway structure to southern IAFs for approach procedures. The zone around the airport nominally from the surface to 3,000 ft with the stubs nominally 1,500 ft base height to 3,000 ft. The upper airspace top height FL65. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR and stubs and Class E or Class E+TMZ for the upper zone.			
Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.			
Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.			
Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D airspace for the CTR and stubs would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access Class D airspace or Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace (if operating under IFR) but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. Carriage and operation of pressure-altitude reporting transponders is mandatory in Class E+TMZ airspace. There will be no restrictions to access of Class E airspace for aircraft operating VFR.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. The stubs extend over Farway Common airfield and the upper airspace extends over Branscombe, Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace (if operating under IFR). Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have, which would include the use of alternative forms of electronic conspicuity within the TMZ.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option protects the final approach and initial climb out paths and contains procedures.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure and would ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.			

5.1.8 Airspace Option PE2b

This option addresses the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ. This option extends new airspace to the north of the airport into Class G airspace, which was a cause of concern to stakeholders. This option connects to the airways structure and contains the procedures in CAS. Although this option has been included following stakeholder feedback, the concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area still exists. Stakeholders considered that having airspace overhead local airfields was unacceptable. This option will be taken forward and further design work will be undertaken to potentially address some of the stakeholder concerns, specifically the size of the CTR and base height of the outer zone. To ensure the protection of commercial traffic on the final approach, the use of an expanded CTR may be required to allow higher base levels for the stubs. Exeter Airport will look to introduce solutions to mitigate the effects of introducing new airspace in order to optimise the outcome for parties involved.

Design Principle Evaluation			**OPTION NO: PE2c**
Option Name: Airspace Option PE2c			ACCEPT
Description of Option: Layered airspace, lower airspace lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Stubs 5 nm wide extended to include protection of the IFPs. Upper airspace extended to the north to contain aircraft leaving airways structure to northern IAFs. Southern boundary extended to contain aircraft leaving airway structure to southern IAFs for approach procedures. The zone around the airport nominally from the surface to 3,000 ft with the stubs nominally 1,500 ft base height to 3,000 ft. The upper airspace top height FL65. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR and stubs and Class E+RMZ for the upper zone.			
Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. Although ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E+RMZ airspace, ATC would provide traffic information; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.			
Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.			
Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D airspace for the CTR and stubs would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access Class D airspace or Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR) but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. The carriage and operation of radio equipment is mandatory Class E+RMZ airspace for aircraft operating VFR. Exeter ATC would not unnecessarily delay information transmissions by requesting pilots to 'standby', unless for urgent operational reason. Communications with pilots will be established as soon as possible after having instructed them to 'stand by'.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. The stubs extend over Farway Common airfield and the upper airspace extends over Branscombe, Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR). Aircraft operating VFR will require two-way communications prior to entering Class E+RMZ airspace. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option protects the final approach and initial climb out paths and contains procedures.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure and would ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.			

5.1.9 Airspace Option PE2c

This option addresses the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ. This option extends new airspace to the north of the airport into Class G airspace, which was a cause of concern to stakeholders. This option connects to the airways structure and contains the procedures in CAS. Although this option has been included following stakeholder feedback, the concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area still exists. Stakeholders considered that having airspace overhead local airfields was unacceptable. This option will be taken forward and further design work will be undertaken to potentially address some of the stakeholder concerns, specifically the size of the CTR and base height of the outer zone. To ensure the protection of commercial traffic on the final approach, the use of an expanded CTR may be required to allow higher base levels for the stubs. Exeter Airport will look to introduce solutions to mitigate the effects of introducing new airspace in order to optimise the outcome for parties involved

<table>
<tr><td>Design Principle Evaluation</td><td colspan="3">OPTION NO: PE2d</td></tr>
<tr><td>Option Name: Airspace Option PE2d</td><td colspan="3">REJECT</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Description of Option: Layered airspace, lower airspace lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Stubs 5 nm wide extended to include protection of the IFPs. Upper airspace extended to the north to contain aircraft leaving airways structure to northern IAFs. Southern boundary extended to contain aircraft leaving airway structure to southern IAFs for approach procedures. The zone around the airport nominally from the surface to 3,000 ft with the stubs nominally 1,500 ft base height to 3,000 ft. The upper airspace top height FL65. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR and Class E or Class E+TMZ for the stubs and upper zone. </td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport. Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight for IFR operations only.</td></tr>
</table>

Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access Class D airspace or Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace (if operating under IFR) but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. Carriage and operation of pressure-altitude reporting transponders is mandatory in Class E+TMZ airspace. There will be no restrictions to access of Class E airspace for aircraft operating VFR.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. The stubs extend over Farway Common airfield and the upper airspace extends over Branscombe, Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace (if operating under IFR). Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have, which would include the use of alternative forms of electronic conspicuity within the TMZ.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option does not fully protect the final approach and initial climb out paths.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure and would ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.			

5.1.10 Airspace Option PE2d

This option does not address the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ; there is the potential for conflict from aircraft operating VFR in Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace, where ATC separation is not provided. This option extends new airspace to the north of the airport into Class G airspace, which was a cause of concern to stakeholders. This option connects to the airways structure and contains the procedures in CAS. Although this option has been included following stakeholder feedback, the concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area still exists. Stakeholders considered that having airspace overhead local airfields was unacceptable. As this option does not fully protect the final approach and initial climb out paths, this option is rejected.

Design Principle Evaluation			OPTION NO: PE2e
Option Name: Airspace Option PE2e			REJECT
Description of Option: Layered airspace, lower airspace lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Stubs 5 nm wide extended to include protection of the IFPs. Upper airspace extended to the north to contain aircraft leaving airways structure to northern IAFs. Southern boundary extended to contain aircraft leaving airway structure to southern IAFs for approach procedures. The zone around the airport nominally from the surface to 3,000 ft with the stubs nominally 1,500 ft base height to 3,000 ft. The upper airspace top height FL65. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR, Class E/Class E+TMZ for the stubs and Class E+RMZ for the upper zone.			
Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. Although ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E+RMZ airspace, ATC would provide traffic information; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.			
Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.			
Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport. Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight for IFR operations only.			

Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access Class D airspace or Class E/Class E+TMZ /Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR) but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. The carriage and operation of radio equipment is mandatory Class E+RMZ airspace for aircraft operating VFR. Exeter ATC would not unnecessarily delay information transmissions by requesting pilots to 'standby', unless for urgent operational reason. Communications with pilots will be established as soon as possible after having instructed them to 'stand by'. Carriage and operation of pressure-altitude reporting transponders is mandatory in Class E+TMZ airspace. There will be no restrictions to access of Class E airspace for aircraft operating VFR.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. The stubs extend over Farway Common airfield and the upper airspace extends over Branscombe, Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E/Class E+TMZ/Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR). Aircraft operating VFR will require two-way communications prior to entering Class E+RMZ airspace. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have, which would include the use of alternative forms of electronic conspicuity within the TMZ.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option does not fully protect the final approach and initial climb out paths.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure and would ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.

5.1.11 Airspace Option PE2e

This option does not address the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ; there is the potential for conflict from aircraft operating VFR in Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace, where ATC separation is not provided. This option extends new airspace to the north of the airport into Class G airspace, which was a cause of concern to stakeholders. This option connects to the airways structure and contains the procedures in CAS. Although this option has been included following stakeholder feedback, the concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area still exists. Stakeholders considered that having airspace overhead local airfields was unacceptable. As this option does not fully protect the final approach and initial climb out paths, this option is rejected.

<table>
<tr><td>Design Principle Evaluation</td><td colspan="3">OPTION NO: PE2f</td></tr>
<tr><td>Option Name: Airspace Option PE2f</td><td colspan="3">ACCEPT</td></tr>
<tr><td>Description of Option: Layered airspace, lower airspace lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Stubs 5 nm wide extended to include protection of the IFPs. Upper airspace extended to the north to contain aircraft leaving airways structure to northern IAFs. Southern boundary extended to contain aircraft leaving airway structure to southern IAFs for approach procedures. The zone around the airport nominally from the surface to 3,000 ft with the stubs nominally 1,500 ft base height to 3,000 ft. The upper airspace top height FL65. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR, Class E+RMZ for the stubs and Class E/Class E+TMZ for the upper zone.</td><td colspan="3"></td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. Although ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E+RMZ airspace, ATC would provide traffic information; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D and Class E+RMZ airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport.</td></tr>
</table>

Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access Class D airspace or Class E/Class E+TMZ /Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR) but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. The carriage and operation of radio equipment is mandatory Class E+RMZ airspace for aircraft operating VFR. Exeter ATC would not unnecessarily delay information transmissions by requesting pilots to 'standby', unless for urgent operational reason. Communications with pilots will be established as soon as possible after having instructed them to 'stand by'. Carriage and operation of pressure-altitude reporting transponders is mandatory in Class E+TMZ airspace. There will be no restrictions to access of Class E airspace for aircraft operating VFR.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. The stubs extend over Farway Common airfield and the upper airspace extends over Branscombe, Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E/Class E+TMZ/Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR). Aircraft operating VFR will require two-way communications prior to entering Class E+RMZ airspace. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have, which would include the use of alternative forms of electronic conspicuity within the TMZ.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option protects the final approach and initial climb out paths and contains procedures.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure and would ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.

5.1.12 Airspace Option PE2f

This option addresses the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ. This option extends new airspace to the north of the airport into Class G airspace, which was a cause of concern to stakeholders. This option connects to the airways structure and contains the procedures in CAS. Although this option has been included following stakeholder feedback, the concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area still exists. Stakeholders considered that having airspace overhead local airfields was unacceptable. This option will be taken forward and further design work will be undertaken to potentially address some of the stakeholder concerns, specifically the size of the CTR and base height of the outer zone. To ensure the protection of commercial traffic on the final approach, the use of an expanded CTR may be required to allow higher base levels for the stubs. Exeter Airport will look to introduce solutions to mitigate the effects of introducing new airspace in order to optimise the outcome for parties involved.

Design Principle Evaluation			OPTION NO: PE2g
Option Name: Airspace Option PE2g			ACCEPT
Description of Option: Layered airspace, lower airspace lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Stubs 5 nm wide extended to include protection of the IFPs. Upper airspace extended to the north to contain aircraft leaving airways structure to northern IAFs. Southern boundary extended to contain aircraft leaving airway structure to southern IAFs for approach procedures. The zone around the airport nominally from the surface to 3,000 ft with the stubs nominally 1,500 ft base height to 3,000 ft. The upper airspace top height FL65. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR and Class E+RMZ for the stubs and upper zone.			
Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. Although ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E+RMZ airspace, ATC would provide traffic information; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.			
Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.			
Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D and Class E+RMZ airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access Class D airspace or Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR) but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. The carriage and operation of radio equipment is mandatory Class E+RMZ airspace for aircraft operating VFR. Exeter ATC would not unnecessarily delay information transmissions by requesting pilots to 'standby', unless for urgent operational reason. Communications with pilots will be established as soon as possible after having instructed them to 'stand by'.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. The stubs extend over Farway Common airfield and the upper airspace extends over Branscombe, Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR). Aircraft operating VFR will require two-way communications prior to entering Class E+RMZ airspace. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option protects the final approach and initial climb out paths and contains procedures.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure and would ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.			

5.1.13 Airspace Option PE2g

This option addresses the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ. This option extends new airspace to the north of the airport into Class G airspace, which was a cause of concern to stakeholders. This option connects to the airways structure and contains the procedures in CAS. Although this option has been included following stakeholder feedback, the concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area still exists. Stakeholders considered that having airspace overhead local airfields was unacceptable. This option will be taken forward and further design work will be undertaken to potentially address some of the stakeholder concerns, specifically the size of the CTR and base height of the outer zone. To ensure the protection of commercial traffic on the final approach, the use of an expanded CTR may be required to allow higher base levels for the stubs. Exeter Airport will look to introduce solutions to mitigate the effects of introducing new airspace in order to optimise the outcome for parties involved.

<table>
<tr><td colspan="3">Design Principle Evaluation</td><td colspan="2">OPTION NO: PE2h</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Option Name: Airspace Option PE2h</td><td colspan="2">ACCEPT</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Description of Option: Layered airspace, lower airspace lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Stubs 5 nm wide extended to include protection of the IFPs. Upper airspace extended to the north to contain aircraft leaving airways structure to northern IAFs. Southern boundary extended to contain aircraft leaving airway structure to southern IAFs for approach procedures. The zone around the airport nominally from the surface to 3,000 ft with the stubs nominally 1,500 ft base height to 3,000 ft. The upper airspace top height FL65. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR, RMZ for the stubs and Class E/Class E+TMZ for the upper zone.
</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. SIDs and Transition procedures are unlikely to be contained with this option. Although ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in RMZ airspace, ATC would provide traffic information; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D airspace and RMZ airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport.</td></tr>
</table>

Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access Class D airspace or Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace (if operating under IFR) but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. The carriage and operation of radio equipment is mandatory RMZ airspace for aircraft operating VFR. Exeter ATC would not unnecessarily delay information transmissions by requesting pilots to 'standby', unless for urgent operational reason. Communications with pilots will be established as soon as possible after having instructed them to 'stand by'. Carriage and operation of pressure-altitude reporting transponders is mandatory in Class E+TMZ airspace. There will be no restrictions to access of Class E airspace for aircraft operating VFR			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. The stubs extend over Farway Common airfield and the upper airspace extends over Branscombe, Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace (if operating under IFR). Aircraft operating VFR will require two-way communications prior to entering RMZ airspace. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have, which would include the use of alternative forms of electronic conspicuity within the TMZ.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option protects the final approach and initial climb out paths but is unlikely to contain the procedures.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure but not by recognised Controlled Airspace. This option does not ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.

5.1.14 Airspace Option PE2h

This option addresses the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ. This option extends new airspace to the north of the airport into Class G airspace, which was a cause of concern to stakeholders. This option connects to the airways structure, but is unlikely to contain SID and Transition procedures in CAS. More detailed design work will be carried out at the next stage, to understand whether this option can be implemented alongside new SID and Transition procedures. Although this option has been included following stakeholder feedback, the concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area still exists. Stakeholders considered that having airspace overhead local airfields was unacceptable. This option will be taken forward and further design work will be undertaken to potentially address some of the stakeholder concerns, specifically the size of the CTR and base height of the outer zone. To ensure the protection of commercial traffic on the final approach, the use of an expanded CTR may be required to allow higher base levels for the stubs. Exeter Airport will look to introduce solutions to mitigate the effects of introducing new airspace in order to optimise the outcome for parties involved.

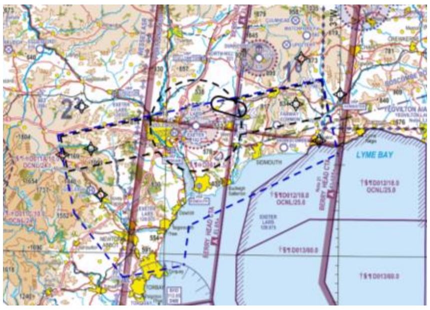
Design Principle Evaluation			**OPTION NO: PE2i**
Option Name: Airspace Option PE2i			ACCEPT
Description of Option: Layered airspace, lower airspace lozenge shaped zone, circular portion 6 nm radius, truncated 5 nm laterally parallel to the runway centreline. Stubs 5 nm wide extended to include protection of the IFPs. Upper airspace extended to the north to contain aircraft leaving airways structure to northern IAFs. Southern boundary extended to contain aircraft leaving airway structure to southern IAFs for approach procedures. The zone around the airport nominally from the surface to 3,000 ft with the stubs nominally 1,500 ft base height to 3,000 ft. The upper airspace top height FL65. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR, RMZ for the stubs and Class E+RMZ for the upper zone.			
Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. SIDs and Transition procedures are unlikely to be contained with this option. Although ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E+RMZ/RMZ airspace, ATC would provide traffic information; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.			
Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.			
Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D airspace and RMZ airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport.			

Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access Class D airspace or Class E+RMZ/RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR) but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. The carriage and operation of radio equipment is mandatory Class E+RMZ/RMZ airspace for aircraft operating VFR. Exeter ATC would not unnecessarily delay information transmissions by requesting pilots to 'standby', unless for urgent operational reason. Communications with pilots will be established as soon as possible after having instructed them to 'stand by'.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. The stubs extend over Farway Common airfield and the upper airspace extends over Branscombe, Dunkeswell and North Hill airfields. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR). Aircraft operating VFR will require two-way communications prior to entering Class E+RMZ/RMZ airspace. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option protects the final approach and initial climb out paths but is unlikely to contain the procedures.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure but not by recognised Controlled Airspace. This option does not ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.

5.1.15 Airspace Option PE2i

This option addresses the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ. This option extends new airspace to the north of the airport into Class G airspace, which was a cause of concern to stakeholders. This option connects to the airways structure, but is unlikely to contain SID and Transition procedures in CAS. More detailed design work will be carried out at the next stage, to understand whether this option can be implemented alongside new SID and Transition procedures. Although this option has been included following stakeholder feedback, the concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area still exists. Stakeholders considered that having airspace overhead local airfields was unacceptable. This option will be taken forward and further design work will be undertaken to potentially address some of the stakeholder concerns, specifically the size of the CTR and base height of the outer zone. To ensure the protection of commercial traffic on the final approach, the use of an expanded CTR may be required to allow higher base levels for the stubs. Exeter Airport will look to introduce solutions to mitigate the effects of introducing new airspace in order to optimise the outcome for parties involved.

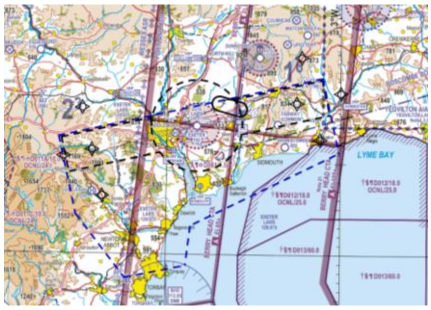
Design Principle Evaluation			OPTION NO: PE3a
Option Name: Airspace Option PE3a			ACCEPT
Description of Option: Layered airspace, lower airspace a circular zone, radius 5 nm. Stubs 4 nm wide extended to include protection of the IFPs. Upper airspace northern boundary in line with northern edge of stubs. Southern boundary extended to contain aircraft leaving airway structure to the south of the airport to southern IAFs for approach procedures. The zone around the airport nominally from the surface to 3,000 ft with the stubs nominally 1,500 ft base height to 3,000 ft. The upper airspace top height FL65. Airspace classification would be Class D for this sub-option.			
Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. Only the SID and transition options to the south of the airport would be contained with this option. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.			
Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.			
Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access the new airspace but access to airspace will not routinely be denied.			

Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. The stubs extend over Farway Common airfield and the upper airspace extends over Branscombe airfield. ATC clearance will be required to enter the airspace. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option protects the final approach and initial climb out paths and would contain the departure and transition procedures to the south of the airport.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure. Commercial Air Transport would be able to remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.			

5.1.16 Airspace Option PE3a

This option addresses the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ. This option biases new airspace to the south of the airport to alleviate stakeholder issues with Class G airspace to the north, which was supported by some stakeholders. This option connects to the airways structure, but only SID and Transition procedures to the south of the airport will be contained in CAS. Although this option has been included following stakeholder feedback, the concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area still exists. Stakeholders considered that having airspace overhead local airfields was unacceptable.

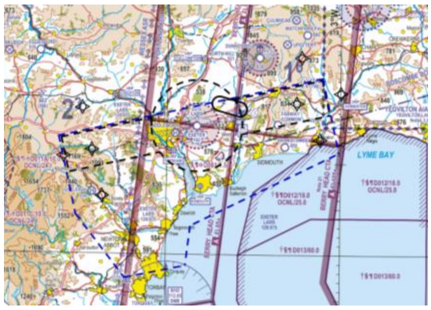
This option will be taken forward and further design work will be undertaken to potentially address some of the stakeholder concerns, specifically the size of the CTR and base height of the outer zone. To ensure the protection of commercial traffic on the final approach, the use of an expanded CTR may be required to allow higher base levels for the stubs. Exeter Airport will look to introduce solutions to mitigate the effects of introducing new airspace in order to optimise the outcome for parties involved.

<table>
<tr><td colspan="1">Design Principle Evaluation</td><td colspan="3">OPTION NO: PE3b</td></tr>
<tr><td>Option Name: Airspace Option PE3b</td><td colspan="3">ACCEPT</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Description of Option: Layered airspace, lower airspace a circular zone, radius 5 nm. Stubs 4 nm wide extended to include protection of the IFPs. Upper airspace northern boundary in line with northern edge of stubs. Southern boundary extended to contain aircraft leaving airway structure to the south of the airport to southern IAFs for approach procedures. The zone around the airport nominally from the surface to 3,000 ft with the stubs nominally 1,500 ft base height to 3,000 ft. The upper airspace top height FL65. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR and stubs and Class E or Class E+TMZ for the upper zone.
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. Only the SID and transition options to the south of the airport would be contained with this option. ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D airspace for the CTR and stubs would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
</table>

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access Class D airspace or Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace (if operating under IFR) but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. Carriage and operation of pressure-altitude reporting transponders is mandatory in Class E+TMZ airspace. There will be no restrictions to access of Class E airspace for aircraft operating VFR.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. The stubs extend over Farway Common airfield and the upper airspace extends over Branscombe airfield. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace (if operating under IFR). Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have, which would include the use of alternative forms of electronic conspicuity within the TMZ.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option protects the final approach and initial climb out paths and would contain the departure and transition procedures to the south of the airport.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure. Commercial Air Transport would be able to remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.			

5.1.17 Airspace Option PE3b

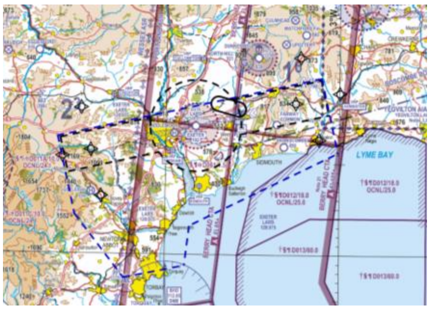
This option addresses the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ. This option biases new airspace to the south of the airport to alleviate stakeholder issues with Class G airspace to the north, which was supported by some stakeholders. This option connects to the airways structure, but only SID and Transition procedures to the south of the airport will be contained in CAS. Although this option has been included following stakeholder feedback, the concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area still exists. Stakeholders considered that having airspace overhead local airfields was unacceptable. This option will be taken forward and further design work will be undertaken to potentially address some of the stakeholder concerns, specifically the size of the CTR and base height of the outer zone. To ensure the protection of commercial traffic on the final approach, the use of an expanded CTR may be required to allow higher base levels for the stubs. Exeter Airport will look to introduce solutions to mitigate the effects of introducing new airspace in order to optimise the outcome for parties involved.

Design Principle Evaluation			**OPTION NO: PE3c**
Option Name: Airspace Option PE3c			ACCEPT
Description of Option: Layered airspace, lower airspace a circular zone, radius 5 nm. Stubs 4 nm wide extended to include protection of the IFPs. Upper airspace northern boundary in line with northern edge of stubs. Southern boundary extended to contain aircraft leaving airway structure to the south of the airport to southern IAFs for approach procedures. The zone around the airport nominally from the surface to 3,000 ft with the stubs nominally 1,500 ft base height to 3,000 ft. The upper airspace top height FL65. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR and stubs and Class E+RMZ for the upper zone.			
Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. Only the SID and transition options to the south of the airport would be contained with this option. Although ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E+RMZ airspace, ATC would provide traffic information; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.			
Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.			
Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D airspace for the CTR and stubs would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access Class D airspace or Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR) but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. The carriage and operation of radio equipment is mandatory Class E+RMZ airspace for aircraft operating VFR. Exeter ATC would not unnecessarily delay information transmissions by requesting pilots to 'standby', unless for urgent operational reason. Communications with pilots will be established as soon as possible after having instructed them to 'stand by'.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. The stubs extend over Farway Common airfield and the upper airspace extends over Branscombe airfield. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR). Aircraft operating VFR will require two-way communications prior to entering Class E+RMZ airspace. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option protects the final approach and initial climb out paths and would contain the departure and transition procedures to the south of the airport.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure. Commercial Air Transport would be able to remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.			

5.1.18 Airspace Option PE3c

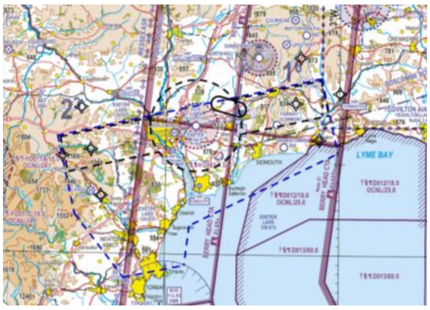
This option addresses the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ. This option biases new airspace to the south of the airport to alleviate stakeholder issues with Class G airspace to the north, which was supported by some stakeholders. This option connects to the airways structure, but only SID and Transition procedures to the south of the airport will be contained in CAS. Although this option has been included following stakeholder feedback, the concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area still exists. Stakeholders considered that having airspace overhead local airfields was unacceptable. This option will be taken forward and further design work will be undertaken to potentially address some of the stakeholder concerns, specifically the size of the CTR and base height of the outer zone. To ensure the protection of commercial traffic on the final approach, the use of an expanded CTR may be required to allow higher base levels for the stubs. Exeter Airport will look to introduce solutions to mitigate the effects of introducing new airspace in order to optimise the outcome for parties involved

Design Principle Evaluation			**OPTION NO: PE3d**
Option Name: Airspace Option PE3d			REJECT
Description of Option: Layered airspace, lower airspace a circular zone, radius 5 nm. Stubs 4 nm wide extended to include protection of the IFPs. Upper airspace northern boundary in line with northern edge of stubs. Southern boundary extended to contain aircraft leaving airway structure to the south of the airport to southern IAFs for approach procedures. The zone around the airport nominally from the surface to 3,000 ft with the stubs nominally 1,500 ft base height to 3,000 ft. The upper airspace top height FL65. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR and Class E or Class E+TMZ for the stubs and upper zone.			
Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. Only the SID and transition options to the south of the airport would be contained with this option. ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.			
Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.			
Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport. Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight for IFR operations only.			

Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access Class D airspace or Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace (if operating under IFR) but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. Carriage and operation of pressure-altitude reporting transponders is mandatory in Class E+TMZ airspace. There will be no restrictions to access of Class E airspace for aircraft operating VFR.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. The stubs extend over Farway Common airfield and the upper airspace extends over Branscombe airfield. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace (if operating under IFR). Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have, which would include the use of alternative forms of electronic conspicuity within the TMZ.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option does not fully protect the final approach and initial climb out paths.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure. Commercial Air Transport would be able to remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.			

5.1.19 Airspace Option PE3d

This option does not address the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ; there is the potential for conflict from aircraft operating VFR in Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace, where ATC separation is not provided. This option biases new airspace to the south of the airport to alleviate stakeholder issues with Class G airspace to the north, which was supported by some stakeholders. This option connects to the airways structure, but only SID and Transition procedures to the south of the airport will be contained in CAS. Although this option has been included following stakeholder feedback, the concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area still exists. Stakeholders considered that having airspace overhead local airfields was unacceptable. As this option does not fully protect the final approach and initial climb out paths, this option is rejected.

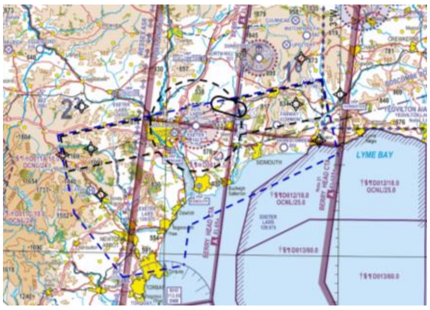
Design Principle Evaluation				OPTION NO: PE3e
Option Name: Airspace Option PE3e				REJECT
Description of Option: Layered airspace, lower airspace a circular zone, radius 5 nm. Stubs 4 nm wide extended to include protection of the IFPs. Upper airspace northern boundary in line with northern edge of stubs. Southern boundary extended to contain aircraft leaving airway structure to the south of the airport to southern IAFs for approach procedures. The zone around the airport nominally from the surface to 3,000 ft with the stubs nominally 1,500 ft base height to 3,000 ft. The upper airspace top height FL65. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR, Class E/Class E+TMZ for the stubs and Class E+RMZ for the upper zone.				
Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET	
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. Only the SID and transition options to the south of the airport would be contained with this option. Although ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E+RMZ airspace, ATC would provide traffic information; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.				
Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET	
Summary of Qualitative Assessment This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.				
Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET	
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport. Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight for IFR operations only.				

Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access Class D airspace or Class E/Class E+TMZ /Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR) but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. The carriage and operation of radio equipment is mandatory Class E+RMZ airspace for aircraft operating VFR. Exeter ATC would not unnecessarily delay information transmissions by requesting pilots to 'standby', unless for urgent operational reason. Communications with pilots will be established as soon as possible after having instructed them to 'stand by'. Carriage and operation of pressure-altitude reporting transponders is mandatory in Class E+TMZ airspace. There will be no restrictions to access of Class E airspace for aircraft operating VFR.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. The stubs extend over Farway Common airfield and the upper airspace extends over Branscombe airfield. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E/Class E+TMZ/Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR). Aircraft operating VFR will require two-way communications prior to entering Class E+RMZ airspace. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have, which would include the use of alternative forms of electronic conspicuity within the TMZ.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option does not fully protect the final approach and initial climb out paths.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure. Commercial Air Transport would be able to remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.

5.1.20 Airspace Option PE3e

This option does not address the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ; there is the potential for conflict from aircraft operating VFR in Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace, where ATC separation is not provided. This option biases new airspace to the south of the airport to alleviate stakeholder issues with Class G airspace to the north, which was supported by some stakeholders. This option connects to the airways structure, but only SID and Transition procedures to the south of the airport will be contained in CAS. Although this option has been included following stakeholder feedback, the concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area still exists. Stakeholders considered that having airspace overhead local airfields was unacceptable. As this option does not fully protect the final approach and initial climb out paths, this option is rejected.

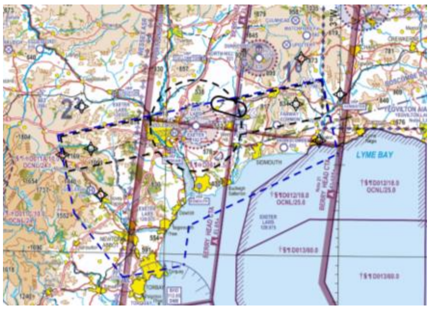
<table>
<tr><td>Design Principle Evaluation</td><td colspan="3">OPTION NO: PE3f</td></tr>
<tr><td>Option Name: Airspace Option PE3f</td><td colspan="3">ACCEPT</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Description of Option: Layered airspace, lower airspace a circular zone, radius 5 nm. Stubs 4 nm wide extended to include protection of the IFPs. Upper airspace northern boundary in line with northern edge of stubs. Southern boundary extended to contain aircraft leaving airway structure to the south of the airport to southern IAFs for approach procedures. The zone around the airport nominally from the surface to 3,000 ft with the stubs nominally 1,500 ft base height to 3,000 ft. The upper airspace top height FL65. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR, Class E+RMZ for the stubs and Class E/Class E+TMZ for the upper zone.
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. Only the SID and transition options to the south of the airport would be contained with this option. Although ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E+RMZ airspace, ATC would provide traffic information; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D and Class E+RMZ airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport.</td></tr>
</table>

Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access Class D airspace or Class E/Class E+TMZ /Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR) but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. The carriage and operation of radio equipment is mandatory Class E+RMZ airspace for aircraft operating VFR. Exeter ATC would not unnecessarily delay information transmissions by requesting pilots to 'standby', unless for urgent operational reason. Communications with pilots will be established as soon as possible after having instructed them to 'stand by'. Carriage and operation of pressure-altitude reporting transponders is mandatory in Class E+TMZ airspace. There will be no restrictions to access of Class E airspace for aircraft operating VFR.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. The stubs extend over Farway Common airfield and the upper airspace extends over Branscombe airfield. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E/Class E+TMZ/Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR). Aircraft operating VFR will require two-way communications prior to entering Class E+RMZ airspace. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have, which would include the use of alternative forms of electronic conspicuity within the TMZ.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option protects the final approach and initial climb out paths and would contain the departure and transition procedures to the south of the airport.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure. Commercial Air Transport would be able to remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.

5.1.21 Airspace Option PE3f

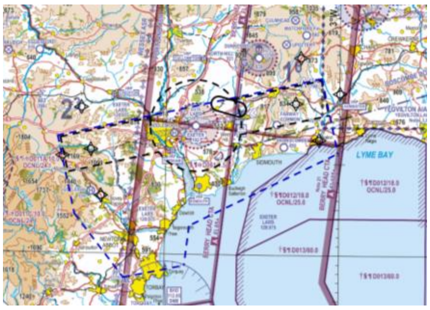
This option addresses the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ. This option biases new airspace to the south of the airport to alleviate stakeholder issues with Class G airspace to the north, which was supported by some stakeholders. This option connects to the airways structure, but only SID and Transition procedures to the south of the airport will be contained in CAS. Although this option has been included following stakeholder feedback, the concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area still exists. Stakeholders considered that having airspace overhead local airfields was unacceptable. This option will be taken forward and further design work will be undertaken to potentially address some of the stakeholder concerns, specifically the size of the CTR and base height of the outer zone. To ensure the protection of commercial traffic on the final approach, the use of an expanded CTR may be required to allow higher base levels for the stubs. Exeter Airport will look to introduce solutions to mitigate the effects of introducing new airspace in order to optimise the outcome for parties involved.

<table>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle Evaluation</td><td colspan="3">OPTION NO: PE3g</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Option Name: Airspace Option PE3g</td><td colspan="3">ACCEPT</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Description of Option: Layered airspace, lower airspace a circular zone, radius 5 nm. Stubs 4 nm wide extended to include protection of the IFPs. Upper airspace northern boundary in line with northern edge of stubs. Southern boundary extended to contain aircraft leaving airway structure to the south of the airport to southern IAFs for approach procedures. The zone around the airport nominally from the surface to 3,000 ft with the stubs nominally 1,500 ft base height to 3,000 ft. The upper airspace top height FL65. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR and Class E+RMZ for the stubs and upper zone.
</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. Only the SID and transition options to the south of the airport would be contained with this option. Although ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E+RMZ airspace, ATC would provide traffic information; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D and Class E+RMZ airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
</table>

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access Class D airspace or Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR) but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. The carriage and operation of radio equipment is mandatory Class E+RMZ airspace for aircraft operating VFR. Exeter ATC would not unnecessarily delay information transmissions by requesting pilots to 'standby', unless for urgent operational reason. Communications with pilots will be established as soon as possible after having instructed them to 'stand by'.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. The stubs extend over Farway Common airfield and the upper airspace extends over Branscombe airfield. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR). Aircraft operating VFR will require two-way communications prior to entering Class E+RMZ airspace. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option protects the final approach and initial climb out paths and would contain the departure and transition procedures to the south of the airport.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure. Commercial Air Transport would be able to remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.			

5.1.22 Airspace Option PE3g

This option addresses the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ. This option biases new airspace to the south of the airport to alleviate stakeholder issues with Class G airspace to the north, which was supported by some stakeholders. This option connects to the airways structure, but only SID and Transition procedures to the south of the airport will be contained in CAS. Although this option has been included following stakeholder feedback, the concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area still exists. Stakeholders considered that having airspace overhead local airfields was unacceptable. This option will be taken forward and further design work will be undertaken to potentially address some of the stakeholder concerns, specifically the size of the CTR and base height of the outer zone. To ensure the protection of commercial traffic on the final approach, the use of an expanded CTR may be required to allow higher base levels for the stubs. Exeter Airport will look to introduce solutions to mitigate the effects of introducing new airspace in order to optimise the outcome for parties involved.

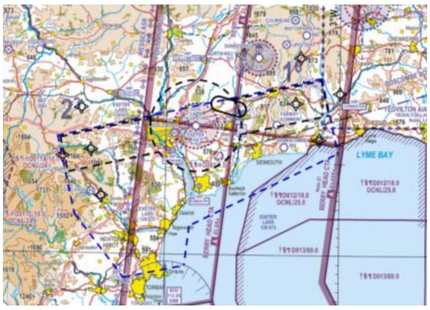
<table>
<tr><td colspan="3">Design Principle Evaluation</td><td colspan="2">OPTION NO: PE3h</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Option Name: Airspace Option PE3h</td><td colspan="2">ACCEPT</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Description of Option: Layered airspace, lower airspace a circular zone, radius 5 nm. Stubs 4 nm wide extended to include protection of the IFPs. Upper airspace northern boundary in line with northern edge of stubs. Southern boundary extended to contain aircraft leaving airway structure to the south of the airport to southern IAFs for approach procedures. The zone around the airport nominally from the surface to 3,000 ft with the stubs nominally 1,500 ft base height to 3,000 ft. The upper airspace top height FL65. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR, RMZ for the stubs and Class E/Class E+TMZ for the upper zone.
</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. SIDs and Transition procedures are unlikely to be contained with this option. Although ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in RMZ airspace, ATC would provide traffic information; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D airspace and RMZ airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport.</td></tr>
</table>

Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access Class D airspace or Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace (if operating under IFR) but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. The carriage and operation of radio equipment is mandatory RMZ airspace for aircraft operating VFR. Exeter ATC would not unnecessarily delay information transmissions by requesting pilots to 'standby', unless for urgent operational reason. Communications with pilots will be established as soon as possible after having instructed them to 'stand by'. Carriage and operation of pressure-altitude reporting transponders is mandatory in Class E+TMZ airspace. There will be no restrictions to access of Class E airspace for aircraft operating VFR			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. The stubs extend over Farway Common airfield and the upper airspace extends over Branscombe airfield. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E/Class E+TMZ airspace (if operating under IFR). Aircraft operating VFR will require two-way communications prior to entering RMZ airspace. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have, which would include the use of alternative forms of electronic conspicuity within the TMZ.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option protects the final approach and initial climb out paths but is unlikely to contain the procedures.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure but not by recognised Controlled Airspace. This option does not ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.

5.1.23 Airspace Option PE3h

This option addresses the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ. This option biases new airspace to the south of the airport to alleviate stakeholder issues with Class G airspace to the north, which was supported by some stakeholders. This option connects to the airways structure, but is unlikely to contain SID and Transition procedures in CAS. More detailed design work will be carried out at the next stage, to understand whether this option can be implemented alongside new SID and Transition procedures. Although this option has been included following stakeholder feedback, the concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area still exists. Stakeholders considered that having airspace overhead local airfields was unacceptable. This option will be taken forward and further design work will be undertaken to potentially address some of the stakeholder concerns, specifically the size of the CTR and base height of the outer zone. To ensure the protection of commercial traffic on the final approach, the use of an expanded CTR may be required to allow higher base levels for the stubs. Exeter Airport will look to introduce solutions to mitigate the effects of introducing new airspace in order to optimise the outcome for parties involved.

<table>
<tr><td>Design Principle Evaluation</td><td colspan="3">OPTION NO: PE3i</td></tr>
<tr><td>Option Name: Airspace Option PE3i</td><td colspan="3">ACCEPT</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Description of Option: Layered airspace, lower airspace a circular zone, radius 5 nm. Stubs 4 nm wide extended to include protection of the IFPs. Upper airspace northern boundary in line with northern edge of stubs. Southern boundary extended to contain aircraft leaving airway structure to the south of the airport to southern IAFs for approach procedures. The zone around the airport nominally from the surface to 3,000 ft with the stubs nominally 1,500 ft base height to 3,000 ft. The upper airspace top height FL65. Airspace classification for this sub-option would be Class D for the CTR, RMZ for the stubs and Class E+RMZ for the upper zone.
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 1: Airspace design must at least maintain, and ideally enhance, aviation safety for all airspace users in the local area.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will be designed to meet acceptable levels of flight safety. The design will be compliant with the required technical criteria and will be consistent and compatible with the appropriate regulatory requirements. SIDs and Transition procedures are unlikely to be contained with this option. Although ATC separation would not be provided to aircraft operating VFR in Class E+RMZ/RMZ airspace, ATC would provide traffic information; responsibility for maintaining separation would be the responsibility of the aircraft captain. Although this option should enhance the safety of aircraft operating to and from Exeter Airport due to the increased level of protection, it has the potential to create choke points resulting in the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 2: Airspace design must accord with the CAA's published Airspace Modernisation Strategy and any future plans associated with it.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment This option meets the known outcomes of the AMS.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 3: New airspace should create a known traffic environment to protect the final approach and climb-out paths at Exeter Airport.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Class D airspace and RMZ airspace would create a known traffic environment that protects the critical stages of flight, the final approach and initial climb-out paths, at Exeter Airport.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Design Principle 4: Any new airspace should facilitate fair access to all airspace users.</td><td>NOT MET</td><td>PARTIAL</td><td>MET</td></tr>
</table>

Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option will require ATC clearance to access Class D airspace or Class E+RMZ/RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR) but access to airspace will not routinely be denied. The carriage and operation of radio equipment is mandatory Class E+RMZ/RMZ airspace for aircraft operating VFR. Exeter ATC would not unnecessarily delay information transmissions by requesting pilots to 'standby', unless for urgent operational reason. Communications with pilots will be established as soon as possible after having instructed them to 'stand by'.			
Design Principle 5: Airspace designs should, where possible, minimise the impact on non-Exeter Airport aviation in the local area.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Any additional airspace is likely to have some impact on other airspace users in the local area. The stubs extend over Farway Common airfield and the upper airspace extends over Branscombe airfield. ATC clearance will be required to enter Class D or Class E+RMZ airspace (if operating under IFR). Aircraft operating VFR will require two-way communications prior to entering Class E+RMZ/RMZ airspace. Exeter Airport is committed to introducing suitable mitigation to minimise any impact that the introduction of new airspace may have.			
Design Principle 6: The size and categorisation of any new controlled airspace should be proportionate to the requirement.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option protects the final approach and initial climb out paths but is unlikely to contain the procedures.			
Design Principle 7: Airspace should connect to the airways structure to ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: This option provides connectivity to the airways structure but not by recognised Controlled Airspace. This option does not ensure Commercial Air Transport remain inside Controlled Airspace when arriving or departing from Exeter Airport.			
Design Principle 8: Airspace should be designed to minimise the adverse impact of aircraft noise and emissions, including any consequential impacts caused by the displacement of other air traffic outside of the Controlled Airspace.	NOT MET	PARTIAL	MET
Summary of Qualitative Assessment: Up to 4,000 ft, this option is expected to maintain or reduce any adverse impacts of noise by aircraft operating to or from Exeter Airport; however, there may be an increase in noise caused by the funnelling of aircraft displaced by and operating outside of any new airspace. Between 4,000 ft and 7,000 ft, any adverse impacts of noise is expected to be similar to current operations. This option is expected to maintain or reduce aircraft emissions up to 7,000 ft compared to current operations.			

5.1.24 Airspace Option PE3i

This option addresses the basic requirement of providing protection to aircraft flying final approach and initial departure routes outside the ATZ. This option biases new airspace to the south of the airport to alleviate stakeholder issues with Class G airspace to the north, which was supported by some stakeholders. This option connects to the airways structure, but is unlikely to contain SID and Transition procedures in CAS. More detailed design work will be carried out at the next stage, to understand whether this option can be implemented alongside new SID and Transition procedures. Although this option has been included following stakeholder feedback, the concern regarding the proximity of Class D airspace to other airfields in the local area still exists. Stakeholders considered that having airspace overhead local airfields was unacceptable. This option will be taken forward and further design work will be undertaken to potentially address some of the stakeholder concerns, specifically the size of the CTR and base height of the outer zone. To ensure the protection of commercial traffic on the final approach, the use of an expanded CTR may be required to allow higher base levels for the stubs. Exeter Airport will look to introduce solutions to mitigate the effects of introducing new airspace in order to optimise the outcome for parties involved.

6 The Design Technical Criteria Evaluation of Design Options

6.1 Technical Criteria Evaluation

The technical criteria detailed in Appendix F to CAP 1616, and shown in Table 4 below, form the basic structure on which the change sponsor builds a formal airspace change proposal. The option that is eventually chosen must be compliant with these technical criteria. The options taken forward to Stage 3 will be assessed so that any operational, technical or training critical interdependencies are identified and plans will be established to resolve any identified issues that arise.

Operational Impact	
	An analysis of the impact of the change on all airspace users, airfields and traffic levels must be provided, and include an outline concept of operations describing how operations within the new airspace will be managed. Specifically, consideration should be given to:
a	Impact on IFR general air traffic and operational air traffic or on VFR General Aviation (GA) traffic flow in or through the area
b	Impact on VFR operations (including VFR routes where applicable)
c	Consequential effects on procedures and capacity, i.e. on SIDs, STARs, and/or holding patterns. Details of existing or planned routes and holds
d	Impact on aerodromes and other specific activities within or adjacent to the proposed airspace
e	Any flight planning restrictions and/or route requirements
Supporting Infrastructure/Resources	
	General Requirements
a	Evidence to support RNAV and conventional navigation as appropriate
b	Evidence to support primary and secondary surveillance radar (SSR)
c	Evidence of communications infrastructure including R/T coverage
d	The effects of failure of equipment, procedures and/or personnel with respect to the overall management of the airspace must be considered
e	Effective responses to the failure modes that will enable the functions associated with airspace to be carried out
f	A clear statement on SSR code assignment requirements
g	Evidence of sufficient numbers of suitably qualified staff required to provide air traffic services following the implementation of a change
Airspace and Infrastructure	

	General Requirements
a	The airspace structure must be of sufficient dimensions with regard to expected aircraft navigation performance and manoeuvrability to fully contain horizontal and vertical flight activity in both radar and non-radar environments
b	Where an additional airspace structure is required for radar control purposes, the dimensions shall be such that radar control manoeuvres can be contained within the structure, allowing a safety buffer.
c	The Air Traffic Management system must be adequate to ensure that prescribed separation can be maintained between aircraft within the airspace structure and safe management of interfaces with other airspace structures
d	Air traffic control procedures are to ensure required separation between traffic inside a new airspace structure and traffic within existing adjacent or other new airspace structures
e	Within the constraints of safety and efficiency, the airspace classification should permit access to as many classes of user as practicable
f	There must be assurance, as far as practicable, against unauthorised incursions. This is usually done through the classification and promulgation
g	Pilots shall be notified of any failure of navigational facilities and of any suitable alternative facilities available and the method of identifying failure and notification should be specified
h	There must be sufficient R/T coverage to support the Air Traffic Management system within the totality of proposed controlled airspace
i	If the new structure lies close to another airspace structure or overlaps an associated airspace structure, the need for operating agreements shall be considered
j	Should there be any other aviation activity (low flying, gliding, parachuting, microlight site, etc) in the vicinity of the new airspace structure and no suitable operating agreements or air traffic control procedures can be devised, the change sponsor shall act to resolve any conflicting interests
	ATS Route Requirements
a	There must be sufficient accurate navigational guidance based on in-line VOR/DME or NDB or by approved RNAV derived sources, to contain the aircraft within the route to the published RNP value in accordance with ICAO/Eurocontrol standards
b	Where ATS routes adjoin terminal airspace there shall be suitable link routes as necessary for the ATM task
c	All new routes should be designed to accommodate P-RNAV navigational requirements
	Terminal Airspace Requirements
a	The airspace structure shall be of sufficient dimensions to contain appropriate procedures, holding patterns and their associated protected areas
b	There shall be effective integration of departure and arrival routes associated with the airspace structure and linking to designated runways and published instrument approach procedures (IAPs)
c	Where possible, there shall be suitable linking routes between the proposed terminal airspace and existing en-route airspace structure

d	The airspace structure shall be designed to ensure that adequate and appropriate terrain clearance can be readily applied within and adjacent to the proposed airspace
e	Suitable arrangements for the control of all classes of aircraft (including transits) operating within or adjacent to the airspace in question, in all meteorological conditions and under all flight rules, shall be in place or will be put into effect by the change sponsor upon implementation of the change in question (if these do not already exist)
f	The change sponsor shall ensure that sufficient visual reference points are established within or adjacent to the subject airspace to facilitate the effective integration of VFR arrivals, departures and transits of the airspace with IFR traffic
g	There shall be suitable availability of radar control facilities
h	All new procedures should, wherever possible, incorporate Continuous Descent Approach (CDA) profiles after aircraft leave the holding facility associated with that procedure
	Off-Route Airspace Requirements
a	If the new structure lies close to another airspace structure or overlaps an associated airspace structure, the need for operating agreements shall be considered
b	Should there be any other aviation activity (military low flying, gliding, parachuting, microlight site etc) in the vicinity of the new airspace structure and no suitable operating agreements or air traffic control procedures can be devised, the change sponsor shall act to resolve any conflicting interests

Table 4 – Technical Criteria Requirements for Submission of a Formal Proposal